## CHAPTER 1:

## INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Background

The synthesis of polysubstituted quinoline derivatives is the focus of a large number of studies because of their wide range of biological applications [1]. The quinoline moiety constitutes the main framework of several natural products such as Montelukast 1 [2] and Skimmianine 2 [3]. Polysubstituted quinolines in particular are very important compounds because of their medicinal applications as antimalarial, anti-inflammatory, antiasthmatic and antibacterial agents and they also have a wide array of industrial applications [4-6]. There is a growing interest in the synthesis of 2arylquinolines bearing various substituents such as alkenyl, akynyl, aryl or primary amino groups on the 3- and 4-positions of 2-arylquinoline moiety. The 2-arylquinoline derivatives $\mathbf{3 a}$ or $\mathbf{3 b}$ bearing alkynyl or amine group at position 4 of the quinoline ring were synthesized and tested for selectivity in binding to the estrogen receptor $\beta$ (ER $\beta$ ), which plays an important role in the development, maintenance, and function of the mammalian reproductive system, as well as non-sexual tissues [7].


1


2


$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbf{3 a} \mathrm{R} & =-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CH} \\
\mathbf{b} \mathrm{R} & =\mathrm{NH}_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

The primary 4-aminoquinolines also exhibit tyrosine-kinase PDGF-RTK activity [8]. 4-(2-(Diethylamino)ethylamino)quinolin-7-ol 4 containing nitrogen at position 4 exhibits antiplasmodial activity [9]. Polysubstituted quinolines such as 8-hydroxyquinoline and quinoline-8-thiol have been used to produce metal complexes which emit light [10]. 2-(4-Bromo-5-ethylnylthiophen-2-yl)-6-ethynyl-4-phenylquinoline $\mathbf{5}$ has been applied in sensors and light emitting diodes [11].


4


5

The 4-substituted 2,3-diarylquinoline derivatives $\mathbf{6}$ bearing methylsulfonyl group at the para-position of the 2-phenyl ring were synthesized and evaluated as selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors (COX2) [12] which are important for the treatment of colon cancer and neurological disorders such as Parkinson [13] and Alzheimer diseases [14]. 3,4-Diphenyl-2-(4-methylsulfonyl)phenylquinoline 6a $\left(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}\right)$ 4-amino-2-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)-3-phenylquinoline $\mathbf{6 b}\left(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}\right)$ and 2-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)-3-phenylquinoline-4-carboxylic acid $\mathbf{6 c}$ were found to exhibit high potency and selectivity as COX-2 inhibitors [12]. The trend decreases as follows: $\mathrm{COOH}>\mathrm{H}>\mathrm{NH}_{2}>\mathrm{Me}>$ Ph and this reflects the nature and size of the substituent at C-4 position. Bulky and hydrophobic substituents at $\mathrm{C}-4$ position were found to lead to reduced selectivity due to the lack of hydrogen bonding interaction. 4-Carboxylic acid moiety, on the other hand, promotes hydrogen bonding interaction, which accounts for their high potency and selectivity as COX-2 inhibitors.


$$
\text { 6: } \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{Ph}(\mathbf{a}) ; \mathrm{NH}_{2}(\mathbf{b}) ; \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}(\mathbf{c}) ; \mathrm{H}(\mathbf{d}) \text { and } \mathrm{CH}_{3}(\mathbf{e})
$$

Substituted quinoline derivatives constitute an important chemical unit in a large variety of naturally occurring compounds and are distributed in a wide variety of plants, animals and fungi.

### 1.2 Natural distribution of polysubstituted quinolines and their biological applications

Substituted quinolines are plant-based alkaloids widely distributed in the plant family Rutaceae [15]. The 4-methoxy-2-phenylquinoline 7a and 4-methoxy-2-(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)quinoline $\mathbf{7 b}$, for example, were isolated from the leaves of Lunasia amara Blanco of the Philippine origin and were found to exhibit inhibitory activity against Mycobacterium tuberculosis $\mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{Rv}$ [16]. The 4-methoxy-2-(E)-prop-1-enylquinoline 8 and 4-methoxy-2-(1,2-trans-epoxypropyl)quinoline 9 were isolated from the bark and the leaves of Galipea longiflora widely distributed in South America, particularly in the Amazonian forest [17].


7(a) $\mathrm{R}^{1}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{H}$
(b) $\mathrm{R}^{1}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=-\mathrm{OCH} 2 \mathrm{O}-$


8


9

Substituted quinoline derivatives have attracted considerable interest in medicine as anti-malarial [5], anti-leishmanial [3], anti-bacterial, antiasmatic agents and some serve as therapeutic drugs for the treatment of inflammatory diseases [6]. The 4-methoxyquinoline 7a and 7b which exhibit antimalarial activity also serve as peptidoleukotriene $\mathrm{LTD}_{4}$ antagonists [18]. These compounds also exhibit activity against antileishmania, which is a parasitic disease caused by protozoan parasites of the genus Leishmania in tropical and subtropical areas of South America [19,20]. Quinoline derivatives play an important role in the industry and have also been detected in urban air particulates and cigarette smoke [21]. Malaria remains one of the most devastating infectious diseases worldwide and the quinoline-containing compounds have been used in the treatment of malaria, beginning with quinine 10a. Over the years, modifications of quinine led to the potent 4 -aminoquinoline drug chloroquine 10b as an antimalarial agent [22]. Chloroquine 10b has become ineffective in many malarial infected areas and as a result, a series of 4-aminoquinoline analogues of chloroquine have been developed to cover a range of potencies in antimalarial activity [5]. For example, amodiaquine 10c, amopyroquine 10d and tebuquine 10e have proven to be superior alternative drugs to chloroquine in areas of high chloroquine resistance [23]. Due to the growing problems with drug resistance, there is a growing need for the design of new and cost-effective drugs for the treatment of malaria [24].

$10 a$


10b

$10 c$


10d


10e

### 1.3 Known synthetic methods for the preparation of polysubstituted quinoline derivatives

There are several methods described in the literature for the construction of the quinoline ring systems. The well-known classical methods such as Skraup, Friedlander, Doebner-von Miller and Combes are frequently used for the preparation of quinoline backbone. These classical methods which are briefly reviewed below generally make use of nucleophilic primary amines containing
nitrogen donating component as $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{N}$ unit and electrophilic three carbon unit, usually carbonyl compounds $[4,19]$.

### 1.3.1 Classical methods for the direct synthesis of polysubstituted quinoline

### 1.3.1.1 Skraup synthesis of quinolines

Skraup synthesis involves heating aniline derivatives with glycerol, sulfuric acid and oxidizing agents. Glycerol $\mathbf{1 1}$ is dehydrated with sulfuric acid to acrolein $\mathbf{1 2}$, which then reacts with aniline $\mathbf{1 3}$ by conjugate addition (Scheme 1). The resulting intermediate is cyclised, oxidized and dehydrated to give quinoline 16. If aniline bears a meta-substituent, there are two different ortho positions available for cyclizaton and this often leads to an isomeric mixture of quinoline which is difficult to separate [25].


Scheme 1

### 1.3.1.2 Friedlander synthesis of substituted quinolines

The Friedlander synthesis is one of the most convenient routes for the synthesis of quinoline scaffold and is also regarded as one of the most simple and straightforward method involving condensation of 2-aminoacetophone with a carbonyl derivatives having $\alpha$-methylene proton(s). The reaction is promoted by acid, base or heat. Two possible mechanistic pathways have been suggested for the Friedlander reaction; the first involves initial imine formation followed by intramolecular Claisen condensation, while the second reverses the order of the steps [26]. The condensation of 2aminobenzophenone $\mathbf{1 7}$ with ethyl acetoacetate $\mathbf{1 8}$ in the presence of yttrium triflate at room temperature resulted in the formation of ethyl 3-carboxylate-2-methyl-4-phenylquinoline $\mathbf{1 9}$ in $92 \%$ yield (Scheme 2) [27]. Although Friedlander synthesis is quite a versatile method for the synthesis of quinolines, the primary limitation of this method is the preparation and stability of 2aminobenzaldehyde precursors which are prone to self-condensation [28].


17


19

Scheme 2
Muscia and coworkers [29] have used hydrochloric acid ( HCl ) as a catalyst in the reaction of 2aminoacetophenones $\left(\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{H}\right) \mathbf{2 0}$ or benzophenones $\mathbf{2 0}\left(\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ar}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{H}\right)$ with a variety of $\alpha$-methylene-containing ketones and keto-esters 21 under microwave irradiation (400W) to afford
substituted quinolines 22 (Scheme 3). Unlike conventional heating under reflux which takes 6 hours to completion, the microwave conditions afforded the products within 1.5 to 12 min .


20


21


22

Scheme 3

### 1.3.1.3 Doebner-von Miller synthesis of quinolines

The Doebner-von Miller synthesis adopts a similar reaction sequence to that of the Skraup synthesis and both are based on the reaction of aromatic amine containing one free ortho position with a reagent providing three carbon fragments. The Doebner-von Miller protocol replaced the potentially explosive glycerol with $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated ketone 24 and conducted the reaction by heating with an aromatic amine 23 in the presence of an acid catalyst and iodine to afford 6-isopropyl-2,2,4-trimethyl-1,2-dihydroquinoline 25 (Scheme 4) [30].


Reagents: (i) $\mathrm{I}_{2}(5 \%), 6 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}$, heat, 2 h
Scheme 4

Zinc chloride with or without hydrochloric acid was used as condensing agent in the reaction of 3chloroaniline 26 and ( $Z$ )-but-2-enal 27 to afford mixture 7-chloro-2-methylquinoline 28 and 5-chloro-2-methylquinoline 29 (scheme 5). The mixture is the result of parallel polymerization of $\alpha, \beta$ unsaturated aldehydes [31] which is catalyzed by acid and results in a low yields of the product.


Scheme 5

### 1.3.1.4 Combes synthesis of quinolines

The Combes synthesis involves nucleophilic addition of aniline $\mathbf{1 3}$ to the carbonyl group of the 1,3diketone to form enamine intermediate $\mathbf{3 0}$ followed by electrophilic aromatic annulations to yield 2,4dimethylquinoline 31 (Scheme 6) [32].


Scheme 6

In this project the synthesis of 2-arylquinoline derivatives bearing alkynyl, aryl or amino at C-3 and/ or C-4 positions of the quinoline moiety to afford 2,3,4-trisubstituted quinoline derivatives with potential biological activity or application in materials was investigated. Unfortunately, the classical methods such as Skraup [13], Doebner-von Miller [30], Friedlander [26] and Combes [32] do not allow for adequate substitution on the quinoline ring. Moreover, these methods have many significant drawbacks ranging from the use of expensive reagent, strong acidic conditions, longer reaction times, high temperatures, difficult work-up steps and environmentally unfriendly reagents. Furthermore, these classical methods cannot be adapted for the incorporation of heteroatom-containing group $(\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{N}$ or $S$ ) at the 4-position, which is usually a requirement for biological activity. As a result, indirect methods involving cyclization reactions or the displacement of a leaving group (e.g., halogen or tosylate group) on the 4-position of the quinoline ring by nucleophile continue to be developed for the synthesis of polysubstituted quinoline derivatives.

### 1.3.2 Indirect methods for the synthesis of polysubstituted quinolines

### 1.3.2.1 Cyclization methods

The synthesis of polysubstituted quinoline via cyclization methods continues to attract attention in heterocyclic chemistry [33]. Ketimine $\mathbf{3 2}$ derived from 2-trifluoromethylaniline and alkyl or heterophenyl ketones is reported to afford 3-methyl- $N, N-2$-triphenylquinolin-4-amine 33a and 4-tert-butoxy-3-methyl-2-phenylquinoline 33b [34] (Scheme 7). Treatment of 32 with lithium diisopropylamide (LDA) and tert-butoxide ( $t$-BuOK) under reflux afforded cyclized products 33 in $52-82 \%$ yield.


32

33 a) $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{N}(i-\operatorname{Pr})_{2}$; b) $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{t}-\mathrm{OBu}$

Cyclization of 2-ethylnylaniline 34 (1 equiv.) in the presence of tribromolanthanoids $\left(\operatorname{lnBr}_{3}\right)$ in methanol (MeOH) afforded the 2-(4-methylquinolin-2-yl)aniline 35 in 56-89\% yiel (Scheme 8) [35].


Scheme 8

### 1.3.2.2 4-Quinolinols or 4-quinolones as precursors

The Conrad-Limpach synthesis is one of the classical methods used for preparation of quinolone or quinolinol derivatives which are important intermediate for the synthesis of substituted quinoline via halogenation and subsequent metal-catalyzed C - C bond formation or displacement of halogen atom by nucleophiles. The Conrad-Limpach synthesis involves condensation of aniline with $\beta$-ketoesters followed cyclisation at high temperature to afford quinolone derivatives [36].

Nolt et al. reacted 4-bromoaniline 37 with ethyl 3,5-dimethylbenzoate 36 in THF to afford (Z)-ethyl 3-(4-bromophenylamino)-2-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)acrylate $\mathbf{3 8}$ which was, in turn, cyclised in diphenylether at $250{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to afford 6-bromo-3-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)quinolin-4-ol 39 (Scheme 9) [37].



39

Reagents: (i) THF, $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ii) diphenylether, $250^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}$

## Scheme 9

Several methods have since been developed for the preparation of 2 -arylquinolin- $4(1 \mathrm{H})$-ones. oAminoacetophonone 20 was condensed with benzaldehyde 40 in the presence of L-proline and methanol to afford 2-aryl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-4-quinolinones 41 in $85 \%$ yield (Scheme 10) [38]. Thallium(III) p-tolysulfonate (TTS) in dimethoxy-ethane (DME) or iodobenzene diacetate in methanolic KOH were used to dehydrogenate 2-aryl-1,2,3,4 tetrahydro-4-quinolinones to afford the 2-aryl-4-quinolin-4(1H)-ones 42 (Scheme 10) [68,41].


Reagents: (i) L-proline, $\mathrm{MeOH}, 48 \mathrm{~h}$, rt. (ii) TTS, DME, toluene, heat
Scheme 10

2'-Aminochalcones 43 and their isomeric 2-aryl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-4-quinolinone derivatives have also been used as substrates for the synthesis of 2-arylquinolin- $4(1 \mathrm{H})$-ones. $2^{\prime}$-Amonichalcones 43 have been found to undergo intramolecular cyclization in THF in the presence of dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) to afford the corresponding 2-arylquinolin-4(1H)-ones 42 in $55-85 \%$ yield (Scheme 11). The main disadvantage of this reaction is the use of stoichiometric amount of the organometallic reagent and column chromatographic separation of the NH-4-oxo derivatives that are sparingly soluble in many organic solvents [68].


Reagents: (i) $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$, THF, heat, 2 h
Scheme 11
Palladium-catalyzed reaction of 1-(2-bromophenyl)-3-phenylprop-2-yn-1-one 44 and aniline 12 in the presence of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ in dioxane afforded 1,2-diphenylquinolin-4(1H)-one 45 in $75 \%$ (Scheme 12) [39].


Scheme 12
The most convenient and high yielding method reported to-date for the synthesis of 2-arylquinolin$4(1 H)$-ones involves the use of 2-aminoacetophenone 20 and substituted benzoyl chlorides 46 as starting materials [35]. The resulting $N$-benzoyl-2-aminoacetophonones 47 are cyclised under reflux using $t$-BuOK in $t$-BuOH to afford the 2-arylquinolin-4(1H)-ones 42 in high yield (60-80\%) and purity without the need for column chromatographic separation (Scheme 13) [40,41].


Reagents: (i) $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}, \mathrm{THF}, 0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, rt. 2 h (ii) $t$-BuOK, $t$ - BuOH , heat, 20 h
Scheme 13

The 2-arylquinolin- $4(1 H)$-ones $\mathbf{4 2}$ are versatile synthetic intermediates which contain several reactive centers (positions 1, 3 and 4) for possible fuctionalization and can also enable different degree of unsaturation of the heterocyclic ring. 2-Arylquinolin- $4(1 \mathrm{H})$-ones are known to undergo electrophilic substitution with alkyl derivatives to afford N -alkylated quinolones or O -alkylated quinoline derivatives or a mixture of the two isomers depending on the nature of electrophiles and steric effect
on the quinolone moiety [35]. The $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated framework allows $\mathrm{C}-3$ halogenation to yield 3halogeno derivatives, which have been shown to undergo metal-catalyzed $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond formation to yield a polysubstituted quinolone derivatives [42]. The 4-chloroquinolines which are important intermediates in the synthesis of 2-arylquinolines bearing a heteroatom group in the 4 -position are prepared from the 2 -arylquinolin- $4(1 H)$-one derivatives by aromatization with phosphorus oxychloride $\left(\mathrm{POCl}_{3}\right)$ under reflux.

### 1.3.2.3 Methods involving 4-haloquinoline or tosylquinoline derivatives

Halogen-containing quinolines and their derivatives are of significant interest as the halogen atoms play a critical role in a compound's bioactivity, and they provide a further possibility for structural elaboration such as alkynylation, arylation and amination [43]. The use of halogenated derivatives as substrates for the regioselective substitution opens up a facile synthetic approach to diverse classes of polysubstituted aromatic or heteroaromatic compound. Indirect methods involving halogenated quinolines bearing iodine, bromine and/ or chlorine take an advantage of ease of displacement of these atoms by nucleophiles or metal catalysts to afford variously substituted quinoline derivatives that cannot be easily prepared otherwise. The 2-arylquinolin-4(1H)-ones $\mathbf{4 2}$ were reacted with iodine in the presence of sodium carbonate $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right)$ in THF to afford 2-aryl-3-iodoquinolin-4(1H)-one 48 ( $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{I}$ ) or pyridinium tribromide in acetic acid to afford the analogous 2-aryl-3-bromoquinolin$4(1 H)$-ones $48(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Br})$, respectively (Scheme 14) [44,45,69]. The latter were reacted with $\mathrm{POCl}_{3}$ under reflux to afford the 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinoline ( $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{I}$ ) and 2-aryl-3-bromo-4chloroquinoline $(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Br}) 49$ in reasonable yields (60-65\%) (Scheme 14) [44].


Reagents: (i) $\mathrm{I}_{2}, \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{THF}(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{I})$ or $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NHBr}_{3}, \mathrm{AcOH}$, rt, 2h $(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Br})$ (ii) $\mathrm{POCl}_{3}$, heat, 2 h
Scheme 14
The 3,4-diiodo-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)quinoline $\mathbf{5 1}$ was prepared in $34 \%$ yield by the reaction of $\beta$-(2-aminophenyl)- $\alpha, \beta$-ynone $\mathbf{5 0}$ with $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ in the presence of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ (Scheme 15) [46]. The observed result in this case was found to be different from those of the regio-controlled iodoaminocyclization reaction of related derivatives.

50

51

Reagents: (i) $\mathrm{I}_{2}, \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$
Scheme 15
An alternative route that involves the displacement of 4-tosyloxy group from a quinoline moiety of 4-methylbenzenesulfonate-2-(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl $\mathbf{5 2}$ with iodine, bromine or chlorine in the presence of red phosphorous, acetyl chloride and glacial acetic acid in chloroform to afford the 4haloquinoline derivatives 53 has also been reported (Scheme 16) [47].

Unfortunately, the displacement of tosyloxy group from 4-tosyloxyquinoline by a halogen requires the presence of a highly electron-withdrawing group at $\mathrm{C}-2$ position of the quinoline, e.g, $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ [47].


Scheme 16
Organometallic reagents have also been employed on halogenated quinoline derivatives to promote C-C bond formation to afford polysubstituted quinoline derivatives. The order of aryl halide reactivity in carbon-metal halogen insertion is as follows: $\mathrm{I}>\mathrm{Br}>\mathrm{Cl}>\mathrm{F}$ and the trend is consistent with the strength of the C-halide bond [48].

### 1.3.3 Application of organometallic reagents in the synthesis of polysubstituted quinolines

The use of metal-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions for the preparation of alkylated and arylated heteroaromatic compound have become a standard tool for the synthetic chemist. The advantage of cross-coupling reactions is that one can employ a wide range of aromatic substituents and various nucleophiles successively or in one easy step [49]. The carbon-based nucleophiles used include the alkyl, aryl or vinyl derivatives of boron (Suzuki), tin (Stille), zinc (Negishi), silicon (Hiyama) or magnesium (Kumada) [50]. Palladium is known to be more effective in activating $\mathrm{sp}^{2}$-carbon-halogen bonds and the general mechanism of the catalytic cycle consists of several consecutive elementary steps, namely, (i) oxidative addition, (ii) transmetalation and trans-cis isomerisation and (iv)
reductive elimination [51]. The reaction mechanism of palladium catalyzed cross-coupling has been well studied (Figure 1). The first step in the mechanism involves reduction of the palladium catalyst to the 16 -electron species $\operatorname{Pd}(0) L_{3}$, which is then reduced to the 14 electron species $\operatorname{Pd}(0) L_{2} \mathbf{A}$. The active palladium $(0)$ species, $\operatorname{Pd}(0) \mathrm{L}_{2}$, reacts with arylhalide under oxidative addition to afford the trans arylpalladium(II) complex (trans-RPdXL 2 ) B. The second step is transmetalation, with either CuI (Sonogashira), arylboronic acid (Suzuki) or organostannane (Stille) to form intermediate $\mathbf{C}$ in which both organic ligands are trans oriented and converted to cis geometry in a trans-cis isomerization to complex $\mathbf{D}$. In the final step, the generated product is released in a reductive elimination with regeneration of $\operatorname{Pd}(0)$ ctalyst.


Figure 1: Generalized mechanism for Pd-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions

Selected examples of metal-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions that have been applied in the synthesis and/ or further transformation of quinoline derivatives are discussed below.

### 1.3.3.1 Application of Stille coupling in quinoline synthesis

The palladium-catalyzed Stille cross-coupling of aryl and vinyl halides/triflates with organostannanes is a powerful and widely used method for the formation of carbon-carbon bonds [52]. The Stille coupling is a reaction of organotin compound with an $\mathrm{sp}^{2}$-hybridized organic halide catalyzed by palladium complexes, and quinolinyl halides as electrophiles are more prevalent in the Stille coupling reactions. 2-Chloroquinoline $\mathbf{5 4}$ was reacted with 1-ethoxy-2-tributylstannylester $\mathbf{5 5}$ in the presence of $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{dba})_{2} / \mathrm{PPh}_{4}$ (1:2 equiv) in toluene under reflux to afford 2-(1-ethoxyvinyl)quinoline $\mathbf{5 6}$ in $\mathbf{6 8 \%}$ yield (Scheme 17) [53].


Reagents: (i) Toluene, $4 \% \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{dba})_{2,}, 8 \% \mathrm{PPh}_{3}$, reflux, 12 h
Scheme 17
The main drawback of this reaction is the toxicity of the tin compounds and their low polarity which make them poorly soluble in water.

### 1.3.3.2 Application of Negishi coupling in quinoline synthesis

The Negishi coupling occurs between organohalides and organozinc compound in the presence of palladium or nickel source as catalyst. Negishi cross-coupling reaction is found to be a versatile and
efficient method for the synthesis if a variety of quinolinyl motif [54]. Halogen-metal exchange on 6-bromo-2-methoxyquinoline 57 using two equivalents of $t$-butylithium and $\mathrm{ZnCl}_{3}$ in THF afforded (2-methoxyquinolin-6-yl)zinc(II) chloride 58 (Scheme 18). (2-Methoxyquinolin-6-yl)zinc(II) chloride reacted with 4-bromobenzamides 59 in the presence of $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$ under reflux to afford 6-[4-( $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}-$ diclohexylcarbomoyl)phenyl]-2-methoxyquinoline 60 in 52-83\% yield [55].



60

Reagents: (i) $t$ - BuLi , THF, $\mathrm{ZnCl}_{2},-75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ii) $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}$, reflux, 2 h
Scheme 18
The drawback with this reaction is on the preparation of organozinc reagents.

### 1.3.3.3 Application of Hiyama coupling in quinoline synthesis

Hiyama coupling is the palladium or nickel-catalyzed cross coupling reaction of organosilanes with organic halides or triflates. The reaction is promoted by activation of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Si}$ bond with nucleophiles such as $\mathrm{F}^{-}$or $\mathrm{HO}^{-}$through formation of a pentacoordinated silicate, which weakens the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Si}$ bond by enhancing the polarization. The reaction conditions tolerate functional groups in comparison to other strong nucleophilic organometallic reagents. Mahsuhashi et al. reported the coupling reaction of 3bromoquinoline 61 with functionalized alkyltrifluorosilane 62 in the presence of $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$ catalyst and tetrabutylammonium fluoride in THF to afford methyl 3-(quinolin-3-yl)propanoate $\mathbf{6 3}$ in $65 \%$ yield (Scheme 19) [56].


Reagents: (i) $5 \% \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}, n-\mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NF}, \mathrm{THF}, 100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 8 h
Scheme 19

### 1.3.3.4 Application of Heck coupling in quinoline synthesis

The Heck reaction involves Pd-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction between organo halides or triflates with alkenes and it can take place by inter- or intra-molecular C-C bond formation. It is a powerful reaction for the preparation of alkenyl- and aryl-substituted alkenes. Only a catalytic amount of a palladium $(0)$ source such as $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}, \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$ or $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ are commonly used.

Arcadi et al.[18] developed a one-step synthesis of the (Z)-methyl 2-acetamido-3-(2-(4-chlorophenyl)quinolin-4-yl)acrylate $66(50 \%)$ via Pd-catalyzed intermolecular reaction 4-iodo-2-(4'chlorophenyl)quinoline 64 with $\alpha$-acetamidoacrylate 65 (Scheme 20).


Reagents: AcOK, $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}, \mathrm{DMF}$, heat, $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Scheme 20
Larock and Babu, on the other hand, synthesized quinolines and other nitrogen-containing heterocyclicles via intramolecular Heck reaction as shown in Scheme 19 [56]. Intramolecular cyclization of N -(but-3-enyl)-2-iodoaniline 67 was effected with $2 \% \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, \mathrm{n}-\mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NCl}$ and $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ in DMF to afford 4-methylquinoline 68 in 92-97\% yield (Scheme 21) [57].


Reagents: $2 \% \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{DMF}, n-\mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NCl}$.
Scheme 21

### 1.3.3.5 Application of Suzuki coupling in quinoline synthesis

Palladium-catalyzed Suzuki cross-coupling reactions of boranes, boronic esters or boronic acids with aryl halides or pseudo halides to form biaryl derivatives has emerged over many years as an extremely powerful tool in organic synthesi [58]. It is a coupling reaction of organoboron compounds mainly esters or organoboronic acids with organic halides or triflates in the presence of palladium catalyst and a base. Previously in our laboratory, compounds 69 and 71 were prepared via SuzukiMiyaura cross-coupling from 2-aryl-3-iodo-4-methoxyquinoline 70 and 2-aryl-4-chloro-3iodoquinoline 49 with phenylboronic acid in DMF (Scheme 22) [59].


Reagents: (a) $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}, \mathrm{PhB}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}, 2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, DMF; (b) NaOMe , DMF, heat

Srikanth et al. reported the preparation of arylated quinolines via Suzuki cross-coupling [58]. The reaction involves 4 -haloquinoline 72 with various boronic acid derivatives in the presence of palladium acetate in DMF to afford 4-arylated quinoline derivatives 73 (Scheme 23).

$\mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Br} ; \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{~F}, \mathrm{Cl} ; \mathrm{Ar}=\mathrm{PhB}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{BO}_{2} \mathrm{~S}, \mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{BO}$
Reagents: (i) $\mathrm{ArB}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}, \mathrm{PPh}_{3}, \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right)_{2}$, DMF
Scheme 23

Beletskaya et al. on the other hand, reported the preparation of biaryl quinolines via Suzuki reaction of 6-halo-4-chloroquinolines $\mathbf{7 4}$ with 4-methoxyphenylboronic acid (2 equiv) $\mathbf{7 5}$ in the presence of $\operatorname{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}$ and potassium carbonate $\left(\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right)$ in dioxane to afford 4,6-bis-(4methoxyphenyl)quinoline 76 in low yield (12 \%) (Scheme 24) [60].


Reagents: (i) $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}, \mathrm{~K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, dioxane, heat, 48 h

The key advantage of the Suzuki reaction is the high tolerance to most functional groups, the mild conditions under which the reaction is conducted, the relative stability of boronic acids/esters to heat and water, the ease of handling and separation of boron-containing byproducts, and their abundant commercial availability [51].

### 1.3.3.6 Application of Sonogashira coupling in quinoline synthesis

Sonogashira cross-coupling of terminal alkynes with aryl and vinyl halides has attracted more attention for $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond formation in organic synthesis. The reaction involves the use of palladium catalyst and CuI as co-catalyst in the presence of a base (e.g. triethylamine) in solvents such as DMF, or dioxane and in some cases in the presence of water as co-solvent. A diversity of aryl halides including electron-deficient heteroaryl chloride have been employed in palladium-catalyzed coupling reactions with terminal alkynes to afford precursors adaptable for the synthesis of fused aromatic heterocycles. (2,4-Dihaloquinolin-3-yl)methanol 77 was reacted with terminal alkyne 78 in dioxane in the presence diisopropylamine or triethylamine and $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$ - CuI catalytic mixture to afford 2-(alkynyl)- 4-halo-3-methanolquinoline 79 in $74 \%$ yield ( Scheme 25) [61]. The high reactivity at C-2 versus $\mathrm{C}-4$ when $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Cl}$ is attributed to the increased positive character of the $\alpha$-carbon of the $\alpha, \beta$ unsaturated framework due to the electron-withdrawing effect of the adjacent nitrogen of the quinoline ring. The observed regioselectivity in alkynylation of 2,4-dihaloquinolines ( $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{Br}$ and $\mathrm{Cl})$ is also attributed to the coordination of palladium to nitrogen of quinoline ring resulting in activation of the C-2 position [20].


Reagents: (i) $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$, CuI, 1,4-dioxane, $23{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{N}(i-\mathrm{Pr})_{2}$
Scheme 25
The reaction of 4-chloro-6-haloquinoline 74 with phenylacetylene 78 in dioxane-water in the presence of 2-equiv of triethylamine and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}-\mathrm{CuI}$ catalyst mixture afforded the monoalkynylated derivative, 4-chloro-6-phenylethynylquinoline 80 in 93\% yield (Scheme 26) [62]. The 6-bis(phenylethynyl)quinoline $\mathbf{8 1}$ was formed in $90 \%$ yield by reacting $\mathbf{7 4}$ with 2.2 equiv. of phenylacetylene 78 in the presence of 4 equiv. of $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$.



80


81

Reagents: (i) $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}, \mathrm{CuI}$, 2 equiv $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$, dioxane- $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (ii) $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}$, CuI , 4 equiv. $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$

Scheme 26

Wolf et al. reported the reaction of 4-chloro-2-methylquinoline $\mathbf{8 2}$ with phenylacetylene $\mathbf{7 8}$ in the presence of palladium phosphinous acid catalyst (POPd), tetra-butylammonium bromide (TBAB) and NaOH in deionized water under reflux to afford 2-methyl-4-phenylethylenylquinoline $\mathbf{8 3}$ in $73 \%$ yield (Scheme 27) [63].


Reagents: (i) POPd, TBAB, $\mathrm{NaOH}, \mathrm{CuI}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 5 \mathrm{~h}$
Scheme 27

Successive substitution of halogen atoms using electron-deficient heterocycles containing two or more halogens located in positions activated toward metal-catalyzed cross-coupling or nucleophilic attack is of particular interest in organic synthesis. A two step procedure involving successive Sonogashira and Suzuki cross-coupling to afford the 2-alkynyl-4-arylquinoline $\mathbf{8 6}$ has been reported by Reddy et al. [64]. The first step involved Pd-CuI catalyzed Sonogashira cross-coupling of the 2,4dichloroquinoline $\mathbf{8 4}$ with terminal alkynes to afford 2-alkynyl-4-chloroquinoline $\mathbf{8 5}$. The latter was further subjected to Suzuki cross-coupling with arylboronic acid in the presence of $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$, $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}$ as a ligand and $\mathrm{CsCO}_{3}$ as a base in dioxane-water to afford the 2-alkynyl-4-arylquinoline $\mathbf{8 6}$ (Scheme 28).


Reagents: $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{PPh}_{3}-\mathrm{CuI}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ii) $\mathrm{ArB}(\mathrm{OH})_{2},\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}, \mathrm{PCy}_{3}, \mathrm{CsCO}_{3}$. dioxane- $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

Scheme 28

### 1.4 Structure-activity relationship of 2,3,4-trisubstituted quinoline derivatives

Over the last years the structure-activity relationships of substituted quinoline derivatives bearing primary amines, alkynes and aryls have been subjected to extensive study due to their biological importance $[65,66]$. The amino groups linked to the quinoline framework at position 4 affect the basicity of the ring nitrogen atom of the quinoline and in turn enhance its binding to various receptors in the body [67]. For example, 4-[ $N$-(aminomethyl)amino]-2-arylquinolines $\mathbf{8 7}$ bind strongly to and stabilize poly $(\mathrm{dT} \cdot \mathrm{dA} \cdot \mathrm{dT})$ (triplex DNA) and bind weakly to poly- $(\mathrm{dA} \cdot \mathrm{dT})$ (duplex DNA) by 4aminoquinoline interaction strength with the triple-helical DNA structure and suggest that N1 of the quinoline is protonated in the complex with the DNA triplex [66].


The 2-arylquinoline derivatives bearing aliphatic groups such as alkynyl and vinyl at position 4 of quinoline contribute minimal improvement in the estrogen receptor selectivity affinity, whereas phenyl group contribute slight improvement for selectivity [7]. The substituted quinoline derivatives bearing aryl groups have also been reported to act as potent inhibitors of tyrosine kinase PDGF-RTK [8].

### 1.5 Research problem and hypothesis

Several methods for the synthesis of 2,3,4-substituted quinoline derivatives are well known, but due to their importance in medicine and industry, the development of new methods for the design of more potent derivatives remains an active research area [18]. As pointed out before, our interest is on the synthesis of 2,3,4-trisubstituted quinoline derivatives of the generalized structure $\mathbf{A}$ (Fig. 2; where $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ $=$ aryl) bearing various substituents such as alkenyl, akynyl, aryl or primary amino groups at the 3and/or 4- positions. These compounds cannot be easily accessible through classical methods and as a result the indirect methods involving the use of 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinolines remain the method of choice for the synthesis of the target polysubstituted 2-arylquinoline derivatives. The 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinolines would enable successive or one pot modification of the C-3 and C-4 positions via metal-catalyzed C-C bond formation reactions including the possibility of nucleophilic displacement of 4-chloro group. Although the 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinolines have been prepared before [45], their application in the synthesis of 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-(alkynyl)quinoline and 2-aryl-3,4bis(alkynyl)quinoline derivatives have not been explored before.


A

Figure 2: Generalized structure of 2,3,4-trisubstituted quinolines

The potential for iodine to facilitate metal-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction and the ease displacement of the activated 4-chloro atom by nucleophiles and its ability to facilitate metalcatalyzed C-C bond formation at the 4-position make 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinoline derivatives suitable substrates for the synthesis of 2,3,4-trisubstituted quinolines. The ease of activated chloroquinoline derivatives to undergo metal-catalyzed $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond formation makes it difficult to easily predict how different the reactivity of the two Csp ${ }^{2}$-halogen bonds in 2-aryl-4-chloro-3iodoquinolines would be during Pd-catalyzed acetylynation reactions. Since both iodine atom at C-3 and chlorine atom at C-4 can participate efficiently in Pd-catalyzed Sonogashira cross-coupling, a challenge is whether we can establish suitable reaction conditions to effect regioselective C-C bond formation through the replacement of 3-iodo atom to afford 2-aryl-3-(alkynyl)-4-chloroquinoline. The other challenge is whether suitable reaction conditions for the one-pot synthesis of the 3,4bis(alkynyl)quinolines can be developed. Moreover, the resulting 2-aryl-3-(alkynyl)-4chloroquinoline should enable further transformation to incorporate alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl or primary amino substituent at the $\mathrm{C}-4$ position.

### 1.6 Aims and objectives of this investigation

The aim of this work is to compare the reactivity of $\mathrm{Csp}^{2}-\mathrm{I}$ and the activated $\mathrm{Csp}^{2}-\mathrm{Cl}$ in Sonogashira cross-coupling reaction of 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinoline derivatives using terminal alkynes as models for C-C bond formation. The investigation will involve the following major steps or activities:

- Preparation of 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinolines as substrates for $\mathrm{Csp}^{2}$ - Csp and $\mathrm{Csp}^{2}$ - $\mathrm{Csp}^{2}$ bond formation
- Establishment of suitable reaction conditions to effect regioselective monoalkynylation of the 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinolines derivatives
- Establishment of reaction conditions to effect one-pot synthesis of dialkynylated derivatives from the 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinolines
- To transform the monoalkynylated derivatives to afford 2,3,4-trisubstituted quinoline derivatives via Suzuki cross-coupling and amination reaction, respectively


## CHAPTER 2

## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The $N$-benzoyl-2-aminoacetophonone derivatives 47 were prepared by condensing 2 aminoacetophenone 20 and benzoyl chloride derivatives 46 in the presence of $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$ in THF. Compounds 47 were cyclized to 2-aryl-4-quinolone derivatives 42 using $t$-BuOK in $t$-BuOH. The quinolone derivatives were, in turn, subjected to iodine in the presence of sodium carbonate in THF to afford the 2-aryl-3-iodoquinolin-4(H)-one derivatives 48. Treatment of the latter with phosphorus oxychloride in DMF under reflux afforded the corresponding 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinoline derivatives 49. Systems 49 were subjected to Sonogashira cross-coupling to afford the 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-(2-phenylethenyl)quinoline derivatives 87. The 2-aryl-3,4-bis(2-phenylethyl)quinolines $\mathbf{8 8}$ in one pot operation afforded the 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinolines 87 with 3-equiv of phenylacetylene under Sonogashira cross-coupling conditions. The 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-(2phenylethynyl)quinolines 87 were further transformed via Suzuki coupling with trans-2phenylvinylboronic acid or 4-fluorophenylboronic acid to yield the corresponding 3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2,4-diarylquinoline derivatives 89 . On the other hand, the reaction of 2-aryl-3-(phenylethynyl)-4-chloroquinolines with $\mathrm{MeNH}_{2}$ in EtOH under reflux afforded the corresponding 2-aryl-4-(methylamino)-3-(phenylethynyl)quinoline derivatives. The prepared compounds were characterized using a combination of ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, IR and Mass spectroscopic techniques. Moreover, the structure of the products of successive Sonogashira and Suzuki cross coupling were further confirmed by X-ray crystallography.



46



87

89

Figure 3: Generalized scheme

### 2.1 Synthesis of substrates

### 2.1.1 Synthesis of $N$-benzoyl-aminoacetophone derivatives 47

The $N$-benzoyl-2-aminoacetophonones 47 were prepared by reacting 2-acetoaminophonone $\mathbf{2 0}$ with benzoyl chloride derivatives 46 in the presence of $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$ in THF were the activated carbonyl of the acid chloride was attack by amine to afford the $N$-benzoyl-2-aminoacetophonones $\mathbf{4 7}$ following a literature procedure (Scheme 29) [40,41]. The structure of these compounds was confirmed by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and IR spectroscopic techniques and by comparison with literature data. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of compounds $\mathbf{4 7}$ show the presence of methyl signal at $\delta c a .2 .69 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right)$ and a broad singlet at $\delta c a .12 .70 \mathrm{ppm}$ for $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}$ and a group of signals in the aromatic region (Fig. 3). Their IR spectra reveal the presence of $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ absorption band at $v_{\max } 1645 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ and $1674 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ and $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}$ absorption band at $v_{\max } 3209 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Their ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and IR spectroscopic data fit well with the assigned structure and their melting point values compare favourably with those reported in literature.


| $\mathbf{4 7}$ | $\mathbf{R}$ | \% Yield | m.p. ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\left(\right.$ Lit. $\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)[70]$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{a}$ | H | 99 | $94-96(95-99)$ |
| $\mathbf{b}$ | F | 94 | $83-85(92-95)$ |
| c | Cl | 93 | $108-110(106-109)$ |
| $\mathbf{d}$ | OMe | 74 | $117-120(119-121)$ |

Scheme 29


Figure 4: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $N$-(4-methoxybenzoyl)-2-aminoacetophonone 47d in DMSO- $d_{6}$

### 2.1.2 Synthesis of 2-arylquinolin-4(1H)-one derivatives 42

Several methods for the synthesis of 2 -arylquinolin- $4(1 H)$-one are well documented. The 2'amonichalcone was previously cyclized in the presence of stoichiometric amount of $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$ in THF to afford the 2 -arylquinolin- $4(1 H)$-one 42 after column chromatographic separation [68]. The main drawback of this reaction is the use of stoichiometric amount of the more expensive palladium species and column chromatographic separation of the NH-4-oxo products that are almost insoluble in many organic solvents, except DMSO. The $N$-benzoyl-2-aminoacetophenone derivatives 47 were cyclized with $t$-BuOK in $t$ - BuOH under reflux to afford the 2 -arylquinolin- $4(1 H)$-ones 42 in high yield (Scheme 30) [40,41]. The advantage of this method is the use of readily available and easy-to-
handle reagents as well as the high yields and purity of the compounds without the need for column chromatography.

The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of compounds 42 (Fig. 4) are distinguished from those of the corresponding precursors by the presence of a singlet $\delta c a .6 .33 \mathrm{ppm}$ which corresponds to $3-\mathrm{H}$ and the absence of intense singlet corresponding to the methyl group at $\delta c a .2 .69 \mathrm{ppm}$, which is found in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of their precursors. Their NH-4-oxo nature is also confirmed by their IR absorption band for $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ at $v_{\max } c a .1625 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ and the broad band at $v_{\max } c a .3356 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ for $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}$. The observed melting point values somewhat differ from those describe in the literature except for $\mathbf{4 2 d}$ and $\mathbf{4 2 b}$. The spectroscopic data ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and IR) for these compounds however are consistent with the assigned structure.


| $\mathbf{4 2}$ | $\mathbf{R}$ | $\%$ Yield | m.p. ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (Lit. $\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)[40]$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{a}$ | H | 84 | $220-221(240-243)$ |
| $\mathbf{b}$ | F | 74 | $322-324(322-325)$ |
| $\mathbf{c}$ | Cl | 87 | $296-298(270-273)$ |
| $\mathbf{d}$ | OMe | 77 | $294-295(290-293)$ |

Reagents: (i) tert-BuOK, tert-BuOH, reflux, 12 h .
Scheme 30


Figure 5: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)quinolin-4(1H)-one 42d in DMSO- $d_{6}$

### 2.1.3 Synthesis of 2-aryl-3-iodoquinolin-4(1H)-one derivatives 48

The 2-arylquinolin- $4(1 H)$-ones 42 were subjected to iodine and sodium carbonate in THF at room temperature to afford the 2-aryl-3-iodoquinolinone 48 in high yield and purity following a method developed in our laboratory before (Scheme 31) [44]. Their ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra reveal the absence of olefinic proton $(3-\mathrm{H})$ signal at $\delta c a .6 .33 \mathrm{ppm}$ confirming the replacement of this hydrogen atom by iodine atom (Fig. 5). Their IR spectra reveal the presence of $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ absorption band at $v_{\text {max }} c a .1626$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ and N-H broad band at $v_{\max } c a .3377 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$, which also confirm their NH-4-oxo nature. Although the observed melting point values differ significantly from those reported in literature, but the spectroscopic data is consistent with the assigned structures.


| $\mathbf{4 8}$ | $\mathbf{R}$ | \% Yield | m.p. ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (Lit. $\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)[69]$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{a}$ | H | 90 | $225-228(284-286)$ |
| $\mathbf{b}$ | F | 73 | $207-208(196-198)$ |
| $\mathbf{c}$ | Cl | 93 | $213-214(254-256)$ |
| $\mathbf{d}$ | OMe | 73 | $229-232(262-264)$ |

Scheme 31

### 2.1.4 Synthesis of 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinoline derivatives 49

The 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinoline derivatives 49 were prepared by subjecting the 2-aryl-3-iodoquinolon- $4(1 H)$-ones 48 to phosphorus oxychloride in DMF following literature procedure (Scheme 32) [44]. Their ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra lack the broad singlet at $\delta c a .12 .70 \mathrm{ppm}$ (Fig. 6), which corresponds to N-H proton in the NMR spectra of the corresponding substrates. Their IR spectra reveal the absence of both the $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ absorption band and broad band corresponding to $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}$ and this distinguish their structure from those of the corresponding precursors. Despite the slight difference in melting point values from those described before, their FT-IR and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopic data are consistent with the assigned structures.


| $\mathbf{4 9}$ | $\mathbf{R}$ | $\%$ Yield | m.p. ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (Lit. $\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)[44]$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{a}$ | H | 50 | $145-146(150-153)$ |
| $\mathbf{b}$ | F | 89 | $159-162(176-178)$ |
| $\mathbf{c}$ | Cl | 63 | $213-214(218-220)$ |
| $\mathbf{d}$ | OMe | 49 | $181-182(185-187)$ |

Scheme 32


Figure 6: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 3-iodo-2-phenylquinolin-4( 1 H )-one 48a in DMSO- $d_{6}$


Figure 7: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-chloro-3-iodoquinoline 49c in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

Palladium catalyzed cross-coupling reactions have become an important tool in the promotion of C-C bond formation to afford alkenylated, alkynylated and/ or arylated heteroaromatic compounds. In this investigation we employed Sonogashira and Suzuki cross-coupling reaction on the 2-aryl-4-chloro-3iodoquinolines to afford novel 2,3,4-trisubstituted quinoline derivatives.

### 2.2 Regioselective synthesis of 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-(alkynyl)quinoline derivatives 87

Sonogashira cross-coupling of terminal alkynes is known to proceed well with aryl iodides or aryl bromides. Although aryl chlorides are known to be less reactive, the activated derivatives such as 2,4dichloroquinoline have been found to undergo palladium-catalyzed Sonogashira cross-coupling reaction with ease to afford the 2-alkynyl-4-arylquinolines [64]. Baletskaya and co-workers reported the results of Sonogashira cross-coupling reaction of 4-chloro-6-iodoquinoline with phenylacetylene [62]. In all cases the authors observed preferential replacement of iodine atom over that of the 4chlorine atom. The dialkynylated derivatives were isolated in high yields when excess of phenylacetylene was used [64]. This literature observation makes it difficult to predict how the reactivity of the adjacent $\mathrm{Csp}^{2}-\mathrm{I}$ versus the activated $\mathrm{Csp}^{2}-\mathrm{Cl}$ bond in systems 49 would differ in metal-catalyzed reactions. With this consideration in mind, we first subjected the 2-aryl-4-chloro-3iodoquinoline 49 to the Sonogashira cross-coupling reaction with phenylacetylene or 3-butyn-2-ol in the presence of $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$ - CuI catalyst mixture and triethylamine as a base in dioxane (Scheme 33). The reaction afforded the 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-(alkynyl)quinoline derivatives $\mathbf{8 7}$ in low yield after 18 hours when phenylacetylene was used as a coupling partner. The use of DMF as solvent on the other hand, resulted in a mixture of mono- and bis(alkynylated) in low yields. The yield for the monosubstituted derivatives in both cases was improved when $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$ was used as a base and solvent (Scheme 33). The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-(2-phenylethynyl)quinoline derivatives $\mathbf{8 7 a}$ d show an increased number of aromatic proton signals in the region $\delta c a .7 .31-7.44 \mathrm{ppm}$ (Fig. 7). The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of systems of $\mathbf{8 7}$ also reveal the presence of ethynyl carbon signals at $\delta c a$. 85.55 ppm and 100.55 ppm (Table 1). Their alkynyl nature is also confirmed by a weak IR absorption band at $v_{\max } c a .2214 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-(3-hydroxybutynyl)quinoline
derivatives, on the other hand, show the methyl proton signal at $\delta c a .1 .47 \mathrm{ppm}$ and the OH signal at $\delta c a .1 .90 \mathrm{ppm}$ as well as a quartet at $\delta c a .4 .71 \mathrm{ppm}$ corresponding to the methine proton (Fig. 8). The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of $\mathbf{8 7 e} \mathrm{e}$ also show the presence of carbon signals of the butynyl group at $\delta c a$. 79.75 ppm and 102.18 ppm (Table 2). The presence of the OH group is also confirmed by a broad IR absorption band at $v_{\max } c a .3298 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. The accurate calculated $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ values represent in each case closest fit consistent with the incorporation of the alkynyl moiety. Moreover, mass spectrometric data reveal the absence of iodine atom in the molecular ion and the presence of the 4 -chloro atom as exemplified by molecular ion peaks in the ratio $3: 1$, which confirms the presence of chlorine isotopes ${ }^{35} \mathrm{Cl}$ and ${ }^{37} \mathrm{Cl}$.



| $\mathbf{8 7}$ | $\mathbf{R}$ | $\mathbf{R}^{\prime}$ | \%yield dioxane | \%yield $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$ | m.p. ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{a}$ | H | Ph | 54 | 74 | $145-148$ |
| $\mathbf{b}$ | F | Ph | 57 | 64 | $175-178$ |
| $\mathbf{c}$ | Cl | Ph | 49 | 67 | $179-180$ |
| $\mathbf{d}$ | OMe | Ph | 44 | 70 | $120-122$ |
| $\mathbf{e}$ | H | $\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | 50 | 64 | $106-110$ |
| $\mathbf{f}$ | F | $\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | 62 | 61 | $152-155$ |
| $\mathbf{g}$ | Cl | $\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | 61 | 66 | $168-170$ |
| $\mathbf{h}$ | OMe | $\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | 60 | 65 | $120-124$ |

Reagents: (i) $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}, \mathrm{CuI}, \mathrm{NEt}_{3}$ or dioxane, reflux, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$

## Scheme 33



Figure 8: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 4-chloro-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline 87a in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$


Figure 9: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 2-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-chloro-3-(3-hydroxybutynyl)quinoline $\mathbf{8 7 f}$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

Table 1: ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR chemical shift values ( ppm ) of systems $\mathbf{8 7 a} \mathbf{- d}$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ (at 75 MHz )


| Nucleus | 87a ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}$ ) | 87b ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{F}$ ) | 87c (R = Cl) | 87d ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OMe}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | - | - | - | 55.1 |
| - $\mathrm{C}^{\mathrm{C}} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}$ | 85.55 | 85.33 | 85.18 | 85.77 |
| $-\mathrm{C} \equiv \underline{\mathbf{C}}-\mathrm{Ph}$ | 100.55 | 100.63 | 100.78 | 100.37 |
| C-2 | 159.77 | 161.84 | 158.26 | 160.59 |
| C-3 | 116.40 | 116.12 | 116.07 | 116.10 |
| C-4 | 145.08 | 146.72 | 145.45 | 145.21 |
| C-4a | 122.71 | 122.48 | 122.46 | 122.77 |
| C-5 | 125.36 | 124.33 | 124.38 | 124.33 |
| C-6 | 129.24 | 127.94 | 129.14 | 127.59 |
| C-7 | 130.80 | 130.90 | 130.00 | 130.74 |
| C-8 | 130.01 | 129.86 | 129.94 | 129.84 |
| C-8a | 146.87 | 158.44 | 146.79 | 146.89 |
| C-1' | 139.53 | 135.51 (d, $\left.{ }^{4} J_{\text {CF }} 2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | 137.88 | 132.06 |
| C-1" | 124.84 | 124.75 | 124.86 | 124.60 |
| C-4' | 127.88 | 165.15 (d, $\left.{ }^{1} J_{\text {CF }} 247.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | 128.09 | 159.10 |
| C-4" | 129.96 | 129.07 | 129.09 | 128.95 |
| C-2', $6^{\prime}$ | 127.94 | 131.62 (d, $\left.{ }^{3} J_{\text {CF }} 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | 128.50 | 131.17 |
| C-2', $6^{\prime \prime}$ | 131.54 | 131.47 | 135.46 | 131.56 |
| C-3', $5^{\prime}$ | 129.60 | 114.90 (d, $\left.{ }^{2} J_{\text {CF }} 21.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | 131.51 | 113.34 |
| C-3', $5^{\prime \prime}$ | 128.40 | 128.48 | 128.15 | 128.4 |

Table 2: ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR chemical shift values (ppm) of systems $\mathbf{8 7 e} \mathbf{e}$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ (at 75 MHz )


| Nucleus | $\mathbf{8 7 e}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H})$ | $\mathbf{8 7 f}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{F})$ | $\mathbf{8 7 g}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Cl})$ | $\mathbf{8 7 g}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OMe})$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | 23.73 | 23.79 | 23.78 | 23.74 |
| $\mathbf{- \mathbf { C H } ( \mathrm { OH } ) \mathrm { CH } _ { 3 }}$ | 58.98 | 58.94 | 58.94 | 58.82 |
| $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | - | - | - | 55.32 |
| $\mathbf{- \mathbf { C }} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}$ | 79.75 | 79.76 | 79.62 | 79.97 |
| -C $=\mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}$ | 102.18 | 102.32 | 102.43 | 102.18 |
| $\mathrm{C}-2$ | 159.81 | 158.55 | 158.33 | 160.51 |
| $\mathrm{C}-3$ | 115.60 | 115.38 | 115.29 | 115.32 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4$ | 145.56 | 145.85 | 1145.93 | 145.63 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}$ | 124.65 | 124.63 | 124.64 | 124.34 |
| $\mathrm{C}-5$ | 124.36 | 124.38 | 124.38 | 124.23 |
| $\mathrm{C}-6$ | 129.27 | 128.02 | 128.13 | 127.54 |
| $\mathrm{C}-7$ | 130.98 | 131.10 | 131.14 | 130.82 |
| $\mathrm{C}-8$ | 129.95 | 129.85 | 129.89 | 129.66 |
| $\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a}$ | 146.86 | 146.82 | 146.83 | 146.79 |
| $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}$ | 139.35 | $135.35\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{4} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | 137.65 | 131.71 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}$ | 128.18 | $163.48\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 247.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | 135.48 | 159.06 |
| $\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}$ | 129.48 | $131.53\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | 130.92 | 131.05 |
| $\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}$ | 127.91 | $114.91\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 21.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | 128.13 | 113.21 |

### 2.3 One-pot synthesis of 2-aryl-3,4-bis(alkynyl)quinoline derivatives 88

Beletskaya et al. [62] only isolated the dialkynylated quinolines from the 4,6bis(phenylethynyl)quinoline $\mathbf{8 1}$ when 2.2 equiv. of phenylacetylene and 4 equiv. of $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$ in dioxanewater were employed. We followed a similar strategy and subjected substrates 49 to excess of terminal acetylene. The 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinolines 49 were treated with phenylacetylene or 3-butyn-2-ol at $80{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 hours in the presence of $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$ - CuI catalyst mixture and $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$ in dioxane- $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3: 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ to afford the 2-aryl-3,4-bis(alkynyl)quinolines $\mathbf{8 8}$ (Scheme 34).


49


88

| $\mathbf{8 8}$ | $\mathbf{R}$ | $\mathbf{R}^{\prime}$ | \% Yield | m.p. ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{a}$ | H | Ph | 72 | $184-187$ |
| $\mathbf{b}$ | F | Ph | 67 | $153-156$ |
| $\mathbf{c}$ | Cl | Ph | 84 | $162-164$ |
| $\mathbf{d}$ | OMe | Ph | 79 | $134-137$ |
| $\mathbf{e}$ | H | $\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | 16 | $98-100$ |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | Cl | $\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | 90 | $162-164$ |
| $\mathbf{g}$ | OMe | $\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | 47 | $100-106$ |

Reagents: (i) $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}, \mathrm{CuI}, \mathrm{NEt}_{3}$, dioxane- $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 12 h
Scheme 34

The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of 2-aryl-3,4-bis(2-phenylethynyl)quinolines 88a-d show an increase of proton signals in the aromatic region $\delta c a$. 7.33-7.54 ppm confirming incorporation of two phenyl rings (Fig. 9). The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of systems $\mathbf{8 8 a}$-d reveal the presence of two set of singlets for the carbon atoms of the ethynyl group at $\delta c a .85 .31,87.82$ and $99.35,103.03 \mathrm{ppm}$ (Table 3). The presence of alkynyl group was also confirmed by IR spectroscopy with sharp absorption band in the region $v_{\max }$ ca. 2201-2214 cm ${ }^{-1}$. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of the 2-aryl-3,4-bis(3-hydroxybutynyl)quinolines 88e-g show two sets of doublets at $\delta c a .1 .48 \mathrm{ppm}$ for the two methyl groups, a broad singlet at $\delta$ ca. 2.03 ppm for $2-(\mathrm{OH})$ and two quartets at $\delta c a .4 .54$ and 4.73 ppm corresponding to methine protons of the two 1-hydroxybutynyl group, respectively (Fig. 10). The incorporation of the two butynyl groups is also confirmed by the presence of carbon signals of the at $\delta c a .69 .62,78.56,80.32$ and 102.43 in ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of systems $\mathbf{8 8} \mathbf{e}-\mathrm{g}$ (Table 4). The presence of the $2-(\mathrm{OH})$ group is also confirmed by a broad IR absorption band at $v_{\text {max }} c a .3264 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.


Figure 10: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 3,4-(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline 88a in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

Table 3: ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR chemical shift values (ppm) of system 88a-d in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ (at 75 MHz )


| Nucleus | $\mathbf{8 8 a}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H})$ | $\mathbf{8 8 b}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{F})$ | $\mathbf{8 8 c}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Cl})$ | $\mathbf{8 8 d}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OMe})$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | - | - | - | 55.36 |
| $-\mathbf{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}$ | $85.31 \& 87.83$ | $73.86 \& 81.52$ | $85.31 \& 87.83$ | $85.38 \& 88.06$ |
| -C $\equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}$ | $99.35 \& 103.33$ | $85.32 \& 100.65$ | $99.35 \& 103.3$ | $99.18 \& 102.88$ |
| $\mathrm{C}-2$ | 159.28 | 158.51 | 159.28 | 160.39 |
| $\mathrm{C}-3$ | 118.27 | 116.16 | 118.27 | 113.27 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4$ | 133.06 | 145.32 | 133.06 | 158.51 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}$ | 122.51 | 122.50 | 122.51 | 125.65 |
| $\mathrm{C}-5$ | 125.90 | 124.38 | 125.90 | 125.81 |
| $\mathrm{C}-6$ | 127.52 | 127.99 | 127.52 | 129.39 |
| $\mathrm{C}-7$ | 129.97 | 130.96 | 129.97 | 130.29 |
| $\mathrm{C}-8$ | 129.48 | 129.89 | 129.48 | 129.75 |
| $\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a}$ | 146.31 | 145.32 | 146.31 | 146.31 |
| $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}$ | 139.75 | $135.55\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{4} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | 139.75 | 132.28 |
| $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime \prime}$ | 123.09 | 121.75 | 123.09 | 122.50 |
| $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime \prime \prime}$ | 123.09 | 124.80 | 123.09 | 123.13 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}$ | 133.06 | $163.59\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 247.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | 130.41 | 158.51 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime \prime}$ | 128.75 | 129.11 | 128.75 | 127.19 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime \prime \prime}$ | 128.75 | 129.11 | 128.75 | 128.38 |
| $\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}$ | 129.61 | $131.63\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | 129.61 | 131.96 |
| $\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime}$ | 131.42 | 129.20 | 131.42 | 131.40 |
| $\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime \prime}$ | 132.06 | 131.50 | 132.06 | 131.12 |
| $\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}$ | 127.92 | $114.94\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 21.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | 127.92 | 117.96 |
| $\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime \prime}, 5^{\prime \prime}$ | 128.63 | 128.49 | 128.63 | 128.56 |
| $\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime \prime \prime}, 5^{\prime \prime \prime}$ | 128.41 | 128.49 | 128.41 | 128.68 |

Table 4: ${ }^{13}$ C NMR chemical shift values ( ppm ) of system $\mathbf{8 8 e}-\mathrm{g}$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ (at 75 MHz )


| Nucleus | $\mathbf{8 8 e}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H})$ | $\mathbf{8 8 f}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Cl})$ | $\mathbf{8 8 g}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OMe})$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $23.71 \& 23.78$ | $23.77 \& 23.88$ | $23.73 \& 23.80$ |
| $-\underline{\mathrm{CH}}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $58.90 \& 58.98$ | $58.63 \& 58.93$ | $58.37 \& 58.79$ |
| $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | - | - | 55.32 |
| $-\mathbf{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}$ | $69.62 \& 78.56$ | $68.03 \& 79.61$ | $67.03 \& 79.91$ |
| $-\mathrm{C} \equiv \underline{\mathbf{C}}-\mathrm{Ph}$ | $80.32 \& 102.43$ | $81.20 \& 102.46$ | $81.23 \& 102.21$ |
| $\mathrm{C}-2$ | 158.33 | 158.35 | 160.49 |
| $\mathrm{C}-3$ | 115.29 | 115.31 | 115.35 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4$ | 145.93 | 145.93 | 145.68 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}$ | 124.64 | 124.69 | 124.69 |
| $\mathrm{C}-5$ | 124.38 | 124.38 | 124.22 |
| $\mathrm{C}-6$ | 128.87 | 128.13 | 127.56 |
| $\mathrm{C}-7$ | 131.54 | 131.17 | 130.86 |
| $\mathrm{C}-8$ | 129.89 | 129.86 | 129.57 |
| $\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a}$ | 146.83 | 146.81 | 146.71 |
| C-1 ${ }^{\prime}$ | 137.65 | 137.63 | 131.62 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}$ | 135.48 | 135.49 | 159.10 |
| $\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}$ | 130.92 | 130.92 | 131.06 |
| C-3', 5' | 127.13 | 128.13 | 113.21 |

### 2.4 Suzuki cross-coupling of 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-(alkynyl)quinoline derivatives 87

Suzuki cross-coupling of boronic acid derivatives are also known to proceed well with aryl iodides or aryl bromides and to some extend with activated aryl- or heteroaryl chlorides [64]. In order to prepare the 2,4-diaryl-3-(alkynyl)quinoline $\mathbf{8 9}$ we subjected the 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-(alkynyl)quinolines $\mathbf{8 7}$ under Suzuki cross-coupling reaction with arylboronic acids (4-flourophenyl boronic acid and transvinylphenylboronic acid) in the presence of $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$ as a catalyst, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ as a base and $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}$ as a ligand in dioxane-water ( $3: 1 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) (Scheme 34). The reaction failed to take place in the absence of $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}$ ligand indicating the importance of alkylphosphine ligands in activating palladium towards oxidative addition to R-X [64]. Both 4-flourophenyl boronic acid and trans-vinylphenylboronic acid participated well in the coupling reaction without affecting the alkynyl substituents at position 3 of compound 87.


87





| $\mathbf{8 9}$ | $\mathbf{R}$ | $\mathbf{R}^{\prime}$ | $\mathbf{R}^{\prime \prime}$ | $\%$ yield | m.p ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{a}$ | H | Ph | $-\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{Ph}$ | 92 | $183-185$ |
| $\mathbf{b}$ | F | Ph | $-\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{Ph}$ | 50 | $161-163$ |
| $\mathbf{c}$ | OMe | Ph | $-\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{Ph}$ | 55 | $128-129$ |
| $\mathbf{d}$ | F | $\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $-\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{Ph}$ | 50 | $105-108$ |
| $\mathbf{e}$ | H | Ph | PhF | 74 | $147-149$ |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | OMe | Ph | PhF | 62 | $166-167$ |

Reagents: $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}, \mathrm{~K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{PCy}_{3}$, dioxane-water, 18 h

The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of the 2-aryl-4-(4-trans-vinylphenyl)-3-(alkynyl)quinolines $\mathbf{8 9 a}$-d show an increase of proton signals in the aromatic region confirming incorporation of vinylphenyl group (Fig. 11). The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of 2-aryl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(alkynyl)quinolines $\mathbf{8 9 e}$-f, on the other hand, show an increase of proton signals in the aromatic region confirming incorporation of the vinylphenyl.


Figure 11: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 4-(phenylethenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline 89a in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of systems 89a-d reveal the presence of vinyl signals at $\delta c a .128 .53$ and 138.79 ppm (Table 5). The presence of vinyl group was also confirmed by IR spectroscopy with absorption band in the region $v_{\max }$ ca $3023 \mathrm{~cm}-1$. The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of systems $\mathbf{8 9 e}$-f, on the other hand, reveal four sets of doublets at $\delta c a .115 .26,131.97,132.92$ and 162.80 ppm , which correspond to carbon atoms bearing fluorine atom in systems $\mathbf{8 9} \mathbf{e}-\mathbf{f}$, respectively (Table 6).


Figure 12: ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 4-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline 89 e in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

Table 5: ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR chemical shift values (ppm) of system 89a-d in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ (at 75 MHz )


| Nucleus | 88a (R=H) | 88b (R=F) | 88c (R=OMe) | 88d ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{F}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | - | - | 55.40 |  |
| $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ |  |  |  | 23.21 |
| - $\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ |  |  |  | 58.81 |
| - $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}-$ | 128.53 | 127.03 | 126.64 | 126.99 |
| - $\mathrm{CH}=\underline{\mathrm{CH}}$ - | 138.79 | 138.93 | 138.60 | 138.82 |
| - $\underline{\text { C }}=\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}$ | 87.90 | 87.66 | 88.08 | 81.77 |
| - $\mathrm{C} \equiv \underline{\mathbf{C}}$ - Ph | 99.86 | 99.94 | 99.70 | 101.66 |
| C-2 | 160.02 | 158.75 | 160.22 | 158.62 |
| C-3 | 114.10 | 113.86 | 113.85 | 113.27 |
| C-4 | 146.66 | 146.93 | 146.97 | 147.54 |
| C-4a | 123.13 | 122.92 | 123.15 | 124.55 |
| C-5 | 123.40 | 123.26 | 123.51 | 123.14 |
| C-6 | 125.01 | 125.05 | 124.51 | 125.05 |
| C-7 | 129.96 | 130.11 | 129.89 | 131.49 |
| C-8 | 130.28 | 130.16 | 130.07 | 131.60 |
| C-8a | 146.94 | 146.87 | 146.83 | 146.90 |
| C-1' | 140.35 | 136.36 (d, $\left.{ }^{4} J_{\text {CF }} 3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | 132.83 | 136.12 (d, $\left.{ }^{4} J_{\text {CF }} 3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime \prime}$ | 124.78 | 124.74 | 124.51 | 136.46 |
| $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime \prime \prime}$ | 136.75 | 136.34 | 136.76 | - |
| C-4' | 128.78 | 163.30 (d, $\left.{ }^{1} J_{\text {CF }} 247.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | 159.21 | 163.24 (d, $\left.{ }^{1} J_{\text {CF }} 247.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ |
| C-4" | 128.78 | 128.84 | 128.91 | 128.85 |
| C-4"' | 126.94 | 128.67 | 128.50 | - |
| C-2', $6^{\prime}$ | 126.94 | 131.65 (d, $\left.{ }^{3} J_{\text {CF }} 8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | 131.89 | 131.96 (d, $\left.{ }^{3} J_{\text {CF }} 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ |
| C-2', $6^{\prime \prime}$ | 131.19 | 131.15 | 128.39 | 131.12 |
| C-2'', $6^{\prime \prime \prime}$ | 128.95 | 128.45 | 131.89 | - |
| C-3', $5^{\prime}$ | 129.68 | 114.32 (d, $\left.{ }^{2} J_{\text {CF }} 21.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | 113.23 | 114.71 (d, $\left.{ }^{2} J_{\text {CF }} 21.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ |
| C-3", 5' | 127.84 | 126.93 | 126.89 | 128.93 |
| C-3''', 5"' | 128.36 | 128.96 | 128.91 | - |

Table 6: ${ }^{13}$ C NMR chemical shift values (ppm) of system $\mathbf{8 9}$ e-f in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ (at 75 MHz )


| Nucleus | $\mathbf{8 9 e}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H})$ | $\mathbf{8 8 f}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OMe})$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | - | 55.43 |
| $-\mathbf{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}$ | 87.63 | 87.89 |
| $-\mathrm{C} \equiv \underline{\mathbf{C}}-\mathrm{Ph}$ | 98.53 | 98.43 |
| $\mathrm{C}-2$ | 159.958 | 160.40 |
| $\mathrm{C}-3$ | 115.66 | 113.28 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4$ | 150.68 | 150.84 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}$ | 125.73 | 146.89 |
| $\mathrm{C}-5$ | 125.95 | 125.93 |
| $\mathrm{C}-6$ | 127.04 | 126.76 |
| $\mathrm{C}-7$ | 129.97 | 129.80 |
| $\mathrm{C}-8$ | 130.07 | 130.01 |
| $\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a}$ | 146.84 | 146.89 |
| $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}$ | 140.10 | 132.67 |
| $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime \prime}$ | 122.87 | 122.95 |
| $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime \prime \prime}$ | $132.92\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{4} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | $133.05\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{4} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}$ | 128.49 | 158.85 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime \prime}$ | 128.98 | 128.47 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime \prime \prime}$ | $162.80\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 246.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | $162.76\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 246.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}$ | 127.87 | 131.07 |
| $\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime}$ | 131.07 | 131.25 |
| $\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime \prime}$ | $131.97\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | $131.94\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{4} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}$ | 129.73 | 113.28 |
| $\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime \prime}, 5^{\prime \prime}$ | 128.26 | 128.28 |
| $\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime \prime \prime}, 5^{\prime \prime \prime}$ | $115.26\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 21.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ | $115.23\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 21.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ |

The structure of the products of successive Sonogashira and Suzuki cross coupling reaction was further confirmed by X-ray crystallography. Single crystals of the 4-(phenylethenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline 89a (Fig. 12) suitable for X-ray crystallographic analysis were obtained by slow evaporation of the ethanol solution. The compound crystallizes in the monoclinic space group P2(1)/n with one molecule in the unit cell (a/A 7.4452, b/ $\AA 18.2686, \mathrm{c} / \AA 16.1705, \alpha=\gamma$ $=90^{\circ}, \beta=97.746^{\circ}$ ). The 2-aryl ring is not co-planar with quinoline ring as confirmed by the large torsion angle $\left(\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)\right)$ with a value $48.2^{\circ}$ (see Table 7 for torsion angles) presumably due to possible steric interaction with the alkynyl moiety at the position 3 . The trans arrangement of the vinylphenyl group at 4 position is retained with torsion angle $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(19)=-175.95^{\circ}$. The phenyl ring of this vinylphenyl moiety is slightly deformed out of co-planarity with torsion angle value of $-13.4^{\circ}$ for (C(17)-C(18)-C(20)-C(24)).


Figure 13: X-ray crystal structure of the 2-aryl-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-4-phenylethenylquinoline 89a

Table 7: Selected torsion angles [ ${ }^{\circ}$ ] for 2-aryl-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-4-phenylethenylquinoline 89a

| Torsion angles [$]$ |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $44.6^{\circ}$ |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $48.2^{\circ}$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(17)-(18)$ | -45.6 |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(24)$ | -13.4 |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(19)$ | -175.95 |

### 2.5 Amination of 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-(alkynyl)quinoline derivatives $\mathbf{8 7}$

The 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-(alkynyl)quinolines 87 were transformed to the corresponding 2-aryl-3-(alkynyl)-4-(methylamino)quinolines $\mathbf{9 0}$ with methylamine in ethanol under reflux for 18 hours in good yields (Scheme 35).


| $\mathbf{9 0}$ | $\mathbf{R}$ | R' | $\%$ yield | m.p ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{a}$ | H | Ph | 73 | $158-160$ |
| $\mathbf{b}$ | Cl | Ph | 58 | $176-179$ |
| $\mathbf{c}$ | OMe | Ph | 58 | $130-133$ |
| $\mathbf{d}$ | Cl | $\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | 61 | $183-184$ |

Reagents: (i) $\mathrm{NH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{EtOH}, 18$ h.
Scheme 36

The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of systems 90 show the doublet at $\delta c a 3.57 \mathrm{ppm}$ corresponding to methyl group and singlet at $\delta c a 5.68 \mathrm{ppm}$ corresponding to NH (Fig. 12). The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of systems 90 reveal the presence of methyl group at $\delta$ ca 35.65 ppm (Table 8 ). The presence of the amine group is further confirmed by the IR spectroscopy with broad absorption band at $v_{\max } c a 3356 \mathrm{~cm}-1$.


Figure 14: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 4-(methylamino)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline 90 a in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

Table 8: ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR chemical shift values (ppm) of system $\mathbf{9 0 a}$-d in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ (at 75 MHz )


| Nucleus | $\mathbf{9 0 a}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H})$ | $\mathbf{9 0 b}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Cl})$ | $\mathbf{9 0 c}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OMe})$ | $\mathbf{9 0 d}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Cl})$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | 35.65 | 35.65 | 35.78 | 35.65 |
| $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | - | - | 55.38 | - |
| $-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | - | - | - | 58.81 |
| $\mathbf{- C} \overline{\mathrm{C}} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}$ | 86.23 | 85.83 | 86.32 | 85.83 |
| $-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}$ | 99.44 | 93.23 | 98.63 | 99.28 |
| $\mathrm{C}-2$ | 160.50 | 159.01 | 158.26 | 159.01 |
| $\mathrm{C}-3$ | 95.95 | 99.62 | 99.38 | 99.63 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4$ | 154.68 | 154.79 | 154.79 | 154.01 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}$ | 117.68 | 117.61 | 117.61 | 117.61 |
| $\mathrm{C}-5$ | 122.69 | 122.73 | 122.83 | 122.73 |
| $\mathrm{C}-6$ | 124.49 | 124.64 | 124.27 | 124.64 |
| $\mathrm{C}-7$ | 129.77 | 129.94 | 129.94 | 129.94 |
| $\mathrm{C}-8$ | 130.38 | 130.31 | 130.31 | 130.31 |
| $\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a}$ | 148.08 | 148.04 | 148.04 | 148.04 |
| $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}$ | 140.83 | 139.24 | 139.24 | 139.24 |
| $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime \prime}$ | 123.36 | 123.10 | 123.38 | 123.10 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}$ | 128.12 | 134.53 | 134.53 | 134.53 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime \prime}$ | 128.29 | 128.12 | 128.12 | 128.12 |
| $\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}$ | 129.43 | 130.75 | 130.75 | 130.75 |
| $\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime}$ | 130.74 | 130.90 | 130.90 | 130.90 |
| $\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}$ | 128.36 | 128.36 | 113.15 | 128.36 |
| $\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime \prime}, 5^{\prime \prime}$ | 127.74 | 127.91 | 127.91 | 127.91 |

## CHAPTER 3

## CONCLUSIONS

The results described in this investigation represent another example showing the application of the 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinolines in the synthesis of polysubstituted quinoline derivatives. Reaction conditions were optimized for regioselective monoalkynylation and one-pot dialkynylation of 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinolines. Further transformation of the 2-aryl-3-(alkynyl)-4-chloroquinoline 87 via Suzuki cross-coupling reaction with boronic acid derivatives (e.g., 4-flourophenylboronic acid and trans-vinylphenylboronic acid) in the presence of $\mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{CuI}$ catalytic mixture and $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}$ as a ligand afforded the 2,4-diaryl-3-(alkynyl)quinolines in moderate to high yields. The observed results of Sonogashira cross-coupling further confirm that for the presynthesized dihaloquinolines, iodine atom at any position is always displaced preferentially over activated chlorine atom.

Amination of 2-aryl-3-(alkynyl)-4-chloroquinoline with methylamine afforded the 2-aryl-3-(alkynyl)-4-(methylamino)quinoline derivatives and this reflects the ease of displacement of 4-chloro atom by nucleophiles to afford derivatives with potential biological activity.

In summary, the results described in this investigation demonstrate the potential of the 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinoline in the synthesis of 2,3,4-trisubstituted quinoline derivatives that can serve as building blocks for more complex compounds with biological applications or applications in materials. Moreover, the monoalkynylated products and the primary 4 -aminoquinolines prepared in this investigation can be subjected to further studies of chemical transformation.

Future research extending from this investigation will include the following:

- Cyclization of 2-aryl-3-(alkynyl)-4-(methylamino)quinoline with $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ (iodocyclization) or $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{Cu}-\mathrm{I}$ catalytic mixture to afford $(1 H)$-pyrrolo[3,2-c]quinoline derivatives with potential biological application
- One-pot $\mathrm{Pd}^{-} \mathrm{PCy}_{3}$ catalyzed Suzuki cross-coupling of the 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinoline with boronic acid derivatives to afford 2,3,4-triarylquinoline derivatives
- Dechloromethoxylation to afford 2-aryl-3-iodo-4-methoxyquinoline and subsequence displacement of iodo-atom via Sonogashira type reaction to afford either the 2-alkynylated quinolines or their 2,4-diphenylfuro[3,2-c]quinoline derivatives in a single-pot operation.


## CHAPTER 4

## EXPERIMENTAL

### 4.1 General

All melting points were determined on a Stuart SMP3 melting point apparatus and are uncorrected. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were obtained on a Varian Mercury 300 MHz NMR spectrometer using $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ or DMSO- $d_{6}$ as solvents and the chemical shifts are recorded relative to the solvent peaks expressed in parts per million (ppm) ( $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.25$ and $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 77.0 \mathrm{ppm}$ for $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ or $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 2.50$ and $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 40.0$ ppm for DMSO- $d_{6}$ ).

IR spectra were recorded neat on a Digilab FTS 7000 series Digilab Win-IR Pro FTIR spectrometer using a nitrogen cooled germanium crystal detector. Merck silica gel was used for the thin layer chromatography and column chromatography. Low and high-resolution mass spectra were recorded at the University of Stellenbosch using Waters API Q-TOF Ultima instrument.

### 4.2 Preparation of $N$-benzoyl-2-aminoacetophenone derivatives 47.


$N$-benzoyl-2-aminoacetophenones 47a-d

### 4.2.1 Preparation of $N$-benzoyl-2-aminoacetophenone 47a $(\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{H})$

Benzoyl chloride 46 a ( $4.10 \mathrm{~mL}, 35.45 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added drop-wise to a mixture of 2 aminoacetophenone $20(4.00 \mathrm{~g}, 29.59 \mathrm{mmol})$ and triethylamine ( $8.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 59.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF (70 mL ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 minutes at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours and then poured into ice-cold water ( 100 mL ). The resulting precipitate was filtered and then dissolved in chloroform ( 30 mL ). The solution was washed with water and the organic layer was separated and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Mg}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The salt was filtered off and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford 47 a as a solid ( $6.45 \mathrm{~g}, 99 \%$ ), m.p. $94-96{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. [70] 95-99 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ MNR (300 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $2.69\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 7.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.71\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3\right.$ '-H and $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$, 4'-H, 5-H), $7.96\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1.8\right.$ and $6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) 8.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 8.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 12.70(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 763,962,1246,1423,1645,1674,3209$.

### 4.2.2 Preparation of $N$-(4-fluorobenzoyl)-2-aminoacetophonone 47b ( $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{F}$ )

A mixture of 2-aminoacetophonone $20(4.00 \mathrm{~g}, 29.59 \mathrm{mmol})$, triethylamine ( $8.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 59.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and 4-fluorobenzoyl chloride $\mathbf{4 6 b}(4.10 \mathrm{~mL}, 35.45 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 70 mL ) was treated as for the
synthesis of $\mathbf{4 7 a}$ afforded $\mathbf{4 7 b}$ as a solid ( $3.75 \mathrm{~g}, 94 \%$ ), m.p. 83-85 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. [70] 92-95 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $2.68\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 7.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 7.43\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 8.04\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 2.4\right.$ and $6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H},\right), 8.09(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 8.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) 12.33(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}) ; \mathrm{v}_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 754,850,1166,1246,1449$, 1506, 1590, 1651, 1671, 3169.

### 4.2.3 Preparation of $N$-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-2-aminoacetophonone 47c ( $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{C l}$ )

A mixture of 2-aminoacetophonone $20(4.00 \mathrm{~g}, 35.45 \mathrm{mmol})$, triethylamine ( $8.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 59.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and 4-chlorobenzoyl chloride $46 \mathrm{c}(4.50 \mathrm{~mL}, 35.45 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(70 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated as for the synthesis of $\mathbf{4 7 a}$ to afford $\mathbf{4 7 c}$ as a solid ( $7.50 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%$ ), m.p. $108-110{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. [70]. 106-109 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) ${ }^{1}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d $d_{6}$ ) 2.69 (3H, s, COCH3), 7.28 (1H, t, J $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.67-7.71 (3H, m, 3'$\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.5-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.97\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1.5$ and $6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 8.59$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) 12.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}) ; 7 \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{max}} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 57,1013,1316,1450,1535,1588,1648,1669$, 3228.

### 4.2.4 Preparation of $N$ - (4-methoxybenzoyl)-2-aminoacetophonone 47d ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OMe}$ )

A mixture of 2-aminoacetophonone $20(4.00 \mathrm{~g}, 29.59 \mathrm{mmol})$, triethylamine ( $8.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 59.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and 4-methoxybenzoyl chloride $\mathbf{4 6 d}(5.94 \mathrm{~g}, 35.45 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(70 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated as for $\mathbf{4 7 a}$ to afford 47d as a solid (7.45 g, 93\%), m.p. 117-120 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. [70] 119-121 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- $\left.d_{6}\right) 2.69\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 3.85\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) 7.13\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4,3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}$, $J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 7.66(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.8$ and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.93\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.11(1 \mathrm{H}$, dt, $J 1.8$ and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 8.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) 12.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 759,1020,1158$, $1188,1251,1314,1509,1605,1644,1787,3227$

### 4.3 Preparation of 2-arylquinolin-4(1H)-one derivatives 42.



## 2-Arylquinolin-4(1H)-ones 42a-d

### 4.3.1 Preparation of 2-phenylquinolin-4(1H)-one 42a ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}$ )

A stirred mixture of N -benzoyl-2-aminoacetophonone $47 \mathrm{a}(6.45 \mathrm{~g}, 29.92 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 1 M potassium tert-butoxide ( $59.60 \mathrm{~mL}, 59.59 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in tert-butanol ( 20 mL ) was heated under reflux for 18 hours. The mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and was poured into aqueous ammonium chloride solution ( 100 mL ) to form a precipitate. The precipitate was collected, washed sequentially with water and ice-cold ethanol and then dried in an oven to afford 42a as a solid ( $5.53 \mathrm{~g}, 84 \%$ ), m.p. 220-221 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. [40] 240-243 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $6.33(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 7.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J} 8.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.47\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.5$ and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.5$ Hz, 8-H ), $7.91\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 3.3\right.$ and $9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.09\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-$ H), 11.72 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}$ ) $; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 753,769,810,1252,1469,1498,1545,1578,1637,2339,2965$, 3062.

### 4.3.2 Preparation of 2-(4-fluorophenyl)quinolin-4-(1H)-one 42b (R = F)

A procedure employed for the synthesis of 42a was followed using a mixture of $N$-(4-fluorobenzoyl)-2-aminoacetophenone $\mathbf{4 7 b}(6.40 \mathrm{~g}, 24.89 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 1 M potassium tert-butoxide ( $49.80 \mathrm{~mL}, 49.78$ mmol ) in tert-butanol ( 20 mL ). Work up afforded $\mathbf{4 2 b}$ as a solid (4.43 g, 74\%), m.p. 296-298 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. [40] $322-325{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $6.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 7.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.44$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}),\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.5\right.$ and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.91$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) 8.09(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1.5$ and $8.4,8-\mathrm{H}), 8.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 11.72$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 753,803,1018,1246,1505,1547,1582,1635,2813,3093$.

### 4.3.3 Preparation of 2-(4-chlorophenyl)quinolin-4-(1H)-one 42c ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Cl}$ )

A procedure employed for the synthesis of 42a was followed using a mixture of $N$-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-2-aminoacetophenone $47 \mathrm{c}(7.50 \mathrm{~g}, 27.41 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 1 M potassium tert-butoxide ( $54.80 \mathrm{~mL}, 54.82$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in tert-butanol ( 20 ml ). Work up afforded $\mathbf{4 2 \mathrm { c }}$ as a solid ( $5.94 \mathrm{~g}, 87.8 \%$ ), m.p. $322-324{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. [40] 270-273 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $6.33(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 7.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H})$, 7.60-7.67 $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.68(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.86\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.07(1 \mathrm{H}$, d, J 7.5 Hz, 8-H), $8.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 11.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 762,810,1014,1092$, $1252,1440,1545,1576,1637,2965,3064$.

### 4.3.4 Preparation of 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)quinolin-4-(1H)-one 42d ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OMe}$ )

A procedure employed for the synthesis of 42a was followed using a mixture of N -(4-chlorobenzoyl)-2-aminoacetophenone $47 \mathbf{d}(7.45 \mathrm{~g}, 27.41 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 1 M potassium tert-butoxide ( $54.80 \mathrm{~mL}, 54.82$ mmol ) in tert-butanol ( 20 mL ). Work up afforded 42 d as a solid ( $5.32 \mathrm{~g}, 77 \%$ ), m.p. 294-295 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. [40] 290-297.3 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}$ ) $3.85\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 6.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 7.14(2 \mathrm{H}$,
d, J $\left.8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.74-7.82\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\right.$ H and $6 '-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.09(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 11.59(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}) ; v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 753,828,1092,1254$, 1543, 1580, 1640, 2965, 3065, 3256.

### 4.4 Preparation of 2-aryl-3-iodoquinolon-(1H)-one derivatives 48



2-Aryl-3-iodoquinolon-( 1 H )-ones 48a-d

### 4.4.1 Preparation of 3-iodo-2-phenylquinolin-4-(1H)-ones 48a ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}$ )

A stirred mixture of 2-phenylquinolin-4( 1 H )-one $\mathbf{4 2 a}(5.00 \mathrm{~g}, 22.61 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), iodine ( $11.47 \mathrm{~g}, 45.22$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ and sodium carbonate $(3.60 \mathrm{~g}, 33.92 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 70 mL ) was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-cold sodium thiosulphate solution. The precipitate was filtered, washed with water and to dried in an oven to afford 48 a as a solid $(4.13 \mathrm{~g}$, $53 \%$ ), m.p. $225-228{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. [68] 284-286 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $7.39(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $6-\mathrm{H}), 7.57-7.74\left(7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4{ }^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H})$, $12.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 757,835,1155,1225,1469,1495,1537,1627,2910,3057,3372$.

### 4.4.2 Preparation of 2-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-iodoquinolin-4-(1H)-one 48b (R = F)

A procedure employed for the synthesis of $\mathbf{4 8}$ a was followed using a mixture of 2-(4-fluorophenyl)quinolin-( 1 H )-one $\mathbf{4 2 b}(4.00 \mathrm{~g}, 16.73 \mathrm{mmol})$, iodine ( $8.49 \mathrm{~g}, 33.45 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium carbonate $(2.66 \mathrm{~g}, 25.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(70 \mathrm{~mL})$. Work up afforded 48b as a solid (5.51 g, 73\%), m.p. 207-208 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. [69] 196-198 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) 7.33-7.42 (3H, m, $3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.55-7.71\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 12.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{N}-$ H); $v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 758,818,1155,1225,1470,1495,1537,1627,2909,3375$.

### 4.4.3 Preparation of 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-iodoquinolin-4-(1H)-one 48c ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Cl}$ )

A procedure employed for the synthesis of $\mathbf{4 8}$ a was followed using a mixture of 2-(4-chlorophenyl)quinolin-( 1 H )-one $42 \mathrm{c}(5.00 \mathrm{~g}, 19.56 \mathrm{mmol})$, iodine $(9.93 \mathrm{~g}, 39.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ and sodium carbonate ( $3.11 \mathrm{~g}, 29.34 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 70 mL ). Work up afforded 48 c as a solid ( $8.02 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%$ ), m.p. 213-214 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. [69] 254-256 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d $\mathrm{d}_{6} 7.41(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.62-$ $7.74\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.14(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 12.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H})$; $v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 822,1094,1351,1537,1627,2912,3061,3387$.

### 4.4.4 Preparation of 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-iodoquinolin-4-(1H)-one 48d ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OMe}$ )

 procedure employed for the synthesis of 48a was followed using a mixture of 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)quinolin-( 1 H )-one $42 \mathrm{~d}(5.00 \mathrm{~g}, 20.19 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), iodine ( $10.17 \mathrm{~g}, 39.82 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium carbonate ( $3.17,29,87 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 70 mL ). Work up afforded 48 d as a solid $(10.41 \mathrm{~g}$, $73 \%$ ), m.p. $229-232{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. [69] 262-264 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}$ ) $3.85\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $7.12\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.39(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.93$$\left(2 H, d, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 12.35(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 759,1027,1177,1248,1462,1512,1610,2910,3058,3492$.

### 4.5 Preparation of 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinoline derivatives 49.



2-Aryl-4-chloro-3-iodoquinolines 49a-d

### 4.5.1 Preparation of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-phenylquinoline 49a( $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{H}$ )

A stirred suspension of $48 \mathbf{a}(3.00 \mathrm{~g}, 12.54 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{POCl}_{3}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ in DMF $(45 \mathrm{~mL})$ was heated under reflux for 2 hours. The mixture was allowed to cool and then poured slowly and dropwise into ice-cold ammonia solution. The precipitate was filtered, and then extracted with chloroform. Dried over $\mathrm{Mg}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford 49a as a solid ( 1.55 g , $50 \%$ ), m.p. $145-146{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. [44] 150-153 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 7.45-7.52 (2H, m, 3 '- H , and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.56-7.52\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.63(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.5$ and $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J$ 1.5 and $5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}) 8.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 763,835$, 1097, 1343, 1554.

### 4.5.2 Preparation of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)quinoline 49b ( $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{F}$ )

A procedure employed for the synthesis of 49a was followed using a mixture of 2-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-iodoquinolin-4-( 1 H )-one $\mathbf{4 8 b}(4.22 \mathrm{~g}, 11.67 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{POCl}_{3}(25 \mathrm{~mL})$ in DMF $(60 \mathrm{~mL})$. Work up afforded 49b as a solid (3.81 g; 89\%), m.p. 159-162 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. [44] 176-178 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.47-7.66\left(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.79(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 8.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J 7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 758,828,1219,1342,1508,1597$.

### 4.5.3 Preparation of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-(4-chlorophenyl)quinoline 49c $(\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{C l})$

A procedure employed for the synthesis of 49a was followed using a mixture of 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-iodoquinolin-4-( 1 H )-one $\mathbf{4 8 c}(3.00 \mathrm{~g}, 10.92 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{POCl}_{3}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ in DMF $(45 \mathrm{~mL})$. Work up afforded 49c as a solid ( $2.00 \mathrm{~g}, 63 \%$ ), m.p. 213-214 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. [44] 218-220 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.45-7.55\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.2$ and $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.798$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.2$ and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 8.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ 825, 1090, 1344, 1474, 1559.

### 4.5.4 Preparation of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)quinoline 49d $(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OMe})$

A procedure employed for the synthesis of 49a was followed using a mixture of 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-iodoquinolin-4-( 1 H )-one $\mathbf{4 8 d}\left(3.00 \mathrm{~g}, 11.15 \mathrm{mmol}\right.$ ) and $\mathrm{POCl}_{3}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ in DMF $(45 \mathrm{~mL})$. Work up afforded 49 d as a solid ( $1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 49 \%$ ), m.p. $181-182^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. [44] $\left.185-187^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right){ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $3.87\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 7.00\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and 6'-H), 7.55-7.64 (3H, m, $3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H} 55^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 8.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $5-\mathrm{H}) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 759,825,1032,1175,1254,1518$.

### 4.6 Preparation of 2-aryl-4-chloro-3-(alkynyl)quinoline derivatives $\mathbf{8 7}$



2-Aryl-4-Chloro-3-(2-phenylethynyl)quinolines 87a-d


2-Aryl-4-chloro-3-(3- hydrox ybutynyl)quinolines 87e-h

### 4.6.1 Preparation of 4-chloro-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline 87a ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathbf{H}$ )

The stirred mixture of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-phenylquinoline 49a ( $1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 2.736 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), phenylacetylene $(0.40 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.30 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{CuI}(0.03 \mathrm{~g}, 0.14 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(0.10 \mathrm{~g}, 0.14 \mathrm{mmol})$ in triethylamine ( 10 mL ) was flushed with nitrogen in a flask equipped with a reflux condenser. The reaction mixture was heated at $80{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen atmosphere for 2 hours. The mixture was allowed to cool and then quenched with ice-cold water. The resulting product was extracted with ethyl acetate, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography to afford $\mathbf{8 7 a}$ as a solid $(0.69 \mathrm{~g}, 74 \%)$, m.p. $145-148^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}$ ( $10 \%$ EtOAc-hexane) $0.44 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 7.31-7.36 (3H, m, 3"-H, 4"- H and $5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.40-7.44 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$, and $\left.6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.49-7.56\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.66(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.5$ and 8.1 $\mathrm{Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.8$ and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 8.00-8.04\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 0.6$ and $9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.27(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 1.5$ and $9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 85.55(-\mathbf{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-$ Ph), 100.55 ( $-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}$ ), 116.40 (C-3), 122.71 (C-4a), 124.36 (C-5), 124.84 (C-1"), 127.88 (C-4'),
127.94 (C-2', 6'), 128.40 (C-3", 5"), 128.96 (C-4"), 129.24 (C-6), 129.60 (C-3', 5'), 130.01 (C-8), 130.80 (C-7), 131.54 (C-2", $\left.6{ }^{\prime \prime}\right), 139.53$ (C-1'), 145.08 (C-4), 146.87 (C-8a), 159.77 (C-2); $v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ 823, 1087, 1343, 14.47, 1595, 3057; m/z (100, $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$) 340; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 340.0888 . $\left[\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}^{35} \mathrm{Cl}^{+}\right]$required 340.0893.

### 4.6.2 Preparation of 4-chloro-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-quinoline 87b ( $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{F}$ )

A procedure employed for the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 7 a}$ was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)quinoline 49b ( $0.50 \mathrm{~g}, 1.303 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(0.046 \mathrm{~g}, 0.065 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{CuI}(0.012$ $\mathrm{g}, 0.065 \mathrm{mmol})$ and phenylacetylene ( $0.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.56 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. Work up and column chromatography afforded $\mathbf{8 7 b}$ as a solid $(0.30 \mathrm{~g}, 64 \%)$, m.p. $175-178{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}(10 \%$ EtOAc-hexane) 0.42; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 7.19-7.44 (7H, m, $3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$, 4"-H), $7.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 8.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $8.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $85.33(-\mathbf{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-$ Ph), 100.63 (-C $\equiv \underline{\mathbf{C}}-\mathrm{Ph}), 114.90\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 21.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right), 116.12$ (C-3), 122.48 (C-4a), 124.33 (C-5), 124.75 (C-1"), 127.94 (C-6), 128.45 (C-3", 5"), 129.07 (C-4"), 129.86 (C-8), 130.90 (C-7), 131.47 (C$\left.2^{\prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime}\right), 131.62\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right), 135.51$ (d, $\left.{ }^{4} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}\right), 146.72$ (C-4), 158.44 (C-8a), 161.84 (C-2), 165.15 ( $\left.{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 247.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-4 '\right) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 757,837,1153,1231,1512,1559,1601,3064$; $m / z\left(100, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right) 358$; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 358.0786. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{NF}^{35} \mathrm{Cl}^{+}\right]$required 358.0799.

### 4.6.3 Preparation of 4-chloro-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)quinoline 87c $(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Cl})$

A procedure employed for the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 7 a}$ was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-(4-chlorophenyl)quinoline $49 \mathrm{c}(0.40 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2},(0.035 \mathrm{~g}, 0.05 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{CuI}(0.011$ $\mathrm{g}, 0.05 \mathrm{mmol})$ and phenylacetylene $(0.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.20 \mathrm{~g})$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. Work up and column
chromatography afforded $\mathbf{8 7 c}$ as a solid ( $0.25 \mathrm{~g}, 67 \%$ ), m.p. $179-180{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}(10 \%$ EtOAc-hexane) 0.69; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ), 7.34-7.39 (3H, m, 3"-H, 4"-H and 5"-H), 7.42-7.52 (4H, m, 2"-H and $6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.66(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.5$ and $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.8$ and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H})$, $8.01(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.13\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 0.9$ and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-$ $\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 85.18 (- $\left.\mathbf{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}\right), 100.78(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 116.07$ (C-3), 122.46 (C-4a), 124.38 (C-5), 124.86 (C-1"), 128.09 (C-4"), 128.15 (C-3", 5"), 128.50 (C-2', 6'), 129.14 (C-6), 129.94 (C-7), 130.97 (C-8), 131.04 (C-3', 5'), 131.51 (C-2", 6"), 135.46 (C-4'), 137.88 (C-1'), 145.42 (C-4), $146.79(\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a}), 158.26(\mathrm{C}-2) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 823,1087,1472,1491,1560,1595,3056 ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}\left(100, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$ 374; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 374.0500. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{~N}^{35} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}{ }^{+}\right]$required 374.0503.

### 4.6.4 Preparation of 4-chloro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)quinoline 87 d ( $\mathrm{R}=$ OMe)

A procedure employed for the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 7 a}$ was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)quinoline $49 \mathrm{c}(0.52 \mathrm{~g}, 1.370 \mathrm{mmol}) \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2},(0.048 \mathrm{~g}, 0.069 \mathrm{mmol})$, CuI $(0.01 \mathrm{~g}, 0.069 \mathrm{mmol})$ and phenylacetylene $(0.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.64 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. Work up and column chromatography afforded $\mathbf{8 7 d}$ as a solid $(0.34 \mathrm{~g}, 70 \%)$, m.p. $120-122{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}(10 \%$ EtOAchexane) $0.31 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.90\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 7.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, 7.34-7.36 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4$ "-H and $\left.5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.46-7.49\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.62(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.5$ and 7.8 $\mathrm{Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.5$ and $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 8.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J$ 0.6 and $9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J 0.6 \mathrm{and} 7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 55.42\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 85.77 (- $\mathbf{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 100.37(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 113.34$ (C-3', 5'), 116.10 (C-3), 122.77 (C-4a), 124.33 (C-5), 124.60 (C-1"), 127.59 (C-6), 128.42 (C-3", 5"), 128.95 (C-4"), 129.84 (C-8), 130.74 (C-7), 131.17 (C-2', 6'), 131.56 (C-2", 6"), 132.06 (C-1'), 145.21 (C-4), 146.89 (C-8a), 159.10 (C-4'), 160.59 (C-2);
$v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 824,1176,1246,1514,1607,2203,3055 ; m / z\left(100, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right) 370 ; \mathrm{HRMS}(\mathrm{ES}): \mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 370.1012. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~N}^{35} \mathrm{ClO}^{+}\right]$required 370.0999.

### 4.6.5 Preparation of 4-chloro-3-(3-hydroxybutynyl)-2-phenylquinoline 87e ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}$ )

A procedure employed for the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 7 a}$ was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2phenylquinoline 49a( $0.30 \mathrm{~g}, 0.82 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 3-butyn-2-ol ( $0.10 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.98 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), CuI ( $0.01 \mathrm{~g}, 0.014$ $\mathrm{mmol})$, and $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(0.03 \mathrm{~g}, 0.041 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(8 \mathrm{~mL})$ wake up and column chromatography afforded 87 e as a solid $(0.16 \mathrm{~g}, 64 \%)$, m.p. $106-110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}\left(30 \%\right.$ EtOAc-hexane) $0.53 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.47\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.72(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathbf{C H}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.46-7.50\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.2$ and $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.76(1 \mathrm{H}$, dt, $J 1.5$ and $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.90\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.8\right.$ and $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 0.6$ and 9.3 $\mathrm{Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{td}, J 0.9$ and $9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $23.73\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 58.98$ $\left(\underline{\mathbf{C H}}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 79.75(-\underline{\mathbf{C}} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 102.18(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \underline{\mathbf{C}}-\mathrm{Ph}), 115.60(\mathrm{C}-3), 124.36(\mathrm{C}-5), 124.65(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a})$, 127.91 (C-3', 5 '), 128.18 (C-4'),129.27 (C-6), 129.48 (C-2', 6'), 129.95 (C-7), 130.98(C-8), 139.35 (C$1^{\prime}$ ), 145.56 (C-4), 146.89 (C-8a), 159.81 (C-2); $v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 834,1067,1343,1476,1562,3066,3225$; $m / z\left(100, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$308; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 308.0852. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}^{35} \mathrm{Cl}^{+}\right]$required 308.0842.

### 4.6.6 Preparation of 4-chloro-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-hydroxybutynyl)-quinoline $\mathbf{8 7 f}(\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{F})$

A procedure employed for the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 7 a}$ was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)quinoline $49 \mathrm{~b}(0.25 \mathrm{~g}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(0.023 \mathrm{~g}, 0.033 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{CuI}(0.01 \mathrm{~g}$, 0.033 mmol ) and 3-buty-2-ol ( $0.10 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.78 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. Work up and column chromatography afforded $\mathbf{8 7 f}$ as a solid ( $0.13 \mathrm{~g}, 61 \%$ ), m.p. $152-155^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}(30 \%$ EtOAc-hexane) $0.59 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.49\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.01(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.75(1 \mathrm{H}$,
$\left.\mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.17\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.2$ and $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H})$, $7.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.2$ and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.91-7.95\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 0.3$ and 8.1 $\mathrm{Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 0.9$ and $9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 23.79\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 58.94$ $\left(\underline{\mathbf{C H}}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 79.76(-\underline{\mathbf{C}} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 102.32(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 114.91\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 21.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, 5{ }^{\prime}\right) 115.38(\mathrm{C}-3)$, 124.38 (C-5), 124.63 (C-4a), 128.02 (C-6), 129.85 (C-8), 131.10 (C-7), 131.53 ( $\left.{ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right)$, $135.35\left({ }^{4} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-1\right.$ '), $145.85(\mathrm{C}-4), 146.82(\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a}), 158.55(\mathrm{C}-2), 163.48\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 247.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-\right.$ $\left.4^{\prime}\right) ; \quad v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 756,832,1226,1341,1513,1601,2980,3298 ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}\left(100, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right) 326 ;$ HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 326.0763. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{FNO}^{35} \mathrm{Cl}^{+}\right]$required 326.0748.

### 4.6.7 Preparation of 4-chloro-2-(4'-chlorophenyl)-3-(3'-hydroxybutyn-1-yl)-quinoline 87 g ( R $=\mathrm{Cl})$

The similar procedure employed for the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 7}$ a was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-(4-chlorophenyl)quinoline $49 \mathrm{c}(0.25 \mathrm{~g}, 0.63 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(0.022 \mathrm{~g}, 0.031 \mathrm{mmol})$, CuI $(0.01 \mathrm{~g}, 0.031 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 3-Buty-2-ol ( $0.10 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.75 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(10 \mathrm{ml})$. Work up and column chromatography afforded $\mathbf{8 7 g}$ as solid ( $0.14 \mathrm{~g}, 66 \%$ ), m.p. $168-172^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}$ ( $30 \%$ EtOAc-hexane) 0.65 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.51\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J$ $\left.6.3 \mathrm{~Hz},-\mathbf{C H}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.46\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.5$ and $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H})$, $7.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.5$ and $6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.89\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-$ H), $8.23(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 0.9$ and $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $23.78\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 58.94$ $\left(\underline{\mathbf{C}} \mathrm{H}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 79.62(-\underline{\mathbf{C}} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 102.43(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \underline{\mathbf{C}}-\mathrm{Ph}), 115.29(\mathrm{C}-3), 124.38(\mathrm{C}-5), 124.64(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a})$, 128.13 (C-3', 5' and C-6), 129.89 (C-7), 130.92 (C-2', 6'), 131.14 (C-8), 135.48 (C-4'), 137.65 (C- 1'), 145.93 (C-4), 146.83 (C-8a), $158.33(\mathrm{C}-2) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 753,824,1340,1473,1595,2980,3303 ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (100, $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$) 342; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 342.0454. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{NO}^{35} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}^{+}\right]$required 342.0452.
4.6.8 Preparation of 4-chloro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(3-hydroxybutynyl)-quinoline 87 h ( $\mathrm{R}=$ OMe)

A procedure employed for the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 8 a}$ was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)quinoline $49 \mathrm{~d}(0.40 \mathrm{~g}, 1.01 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(0.036 \mathrm{~g}, 0.051 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{CuI}(0.01 \mathrm{~g}$, 0.051 mmol ) and 3-Buty-2-ol ( $0.10 \mathrm{ml}, 1.21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. Work up and column chromatography afforded $\mathbf{8 7 h}$ as a solid ( $0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 65 \%$ ), m.p. $118-121^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}(30 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}-\mathrm{hexane})$ 0.42 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $1.50\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.86(3 \mathrm{H}$, s, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.75\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz},-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.46\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J$ 1.5 and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.5$ and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.92\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.10$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 0.3$ and $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 0.3$ and $9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $23.74\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.32\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 58.82(\mathrm{OH}), 79.97(-\mathbf{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 102.18(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 113.21\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right)$, 115.32 (C-3), 124.23 (C-5), 124.34 (C-4a), 127.54 (C-6), 129.66 (C-8), 130.82 (C-7), 131.05 (C-2', $\left.6^{\prime}\right), 131.71\left(\mathrm{C}-11^{\prime}\right), 145.63(\mathrm{C}-4), 146.79(\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a}), 159.06\left(\mathrm{C}-4\right.$ '), $160.51(\mathrm{C}-2) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 824,1174$, 1253, 1343, 1516, 1607, 2929, 3176; $m / z\left(100, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right) 338$; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 338.0953. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2}{ }^{35} \mathrm{Cl}^{+}\right]$required 338.0948.

### 4.7 Preparation of 2-aryl-3,4-bis(alkynyl)quinoline derivatives 88



2-Aryl-3,4-bis(2-phenylethynyl)quinolines
88a-d


2-Aryl-3,4-bis(3-hydroxybutynl)quinolines
88e-g

### 4.7.1 Preparation of 2-aryl-3,4-bis(2-phenylethynyl)quinoline 88a ( $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{H}$ )

The stirred mixture of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-phenylquinoline 49 a ( $0.15 \mathrm{~g}, 0.41 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), phenylacetylene $(0.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.03 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{CuI}(0.04 \mathrm{~g}, 0.021 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(0.014 \mathrm{~g}, 0.021 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.12$ $\mathrm{mL}, 1.20 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 3:1 dioxane-water ( 10 ml ) in a flask equipped with a reflux condenser was flushed with nitrogen. The reaction mixture was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen atmosphere for 18 hours. The mixture was allowed to cool and then quenched with ice-cold water. The resulting precipitate was extracted with ethylacetate and dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by column chromatography to afford 88a as a solid $(0.12 \mathrm{~g}$, $72 \%$ ), m.p. $184-185{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}\left(10 \%\right.$ EtOAc-hexane) $0.44 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MH z, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.31-7.33(3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.4^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.33-7.45\left(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.50-7.58(3 \mathrm{H}$, m, $3^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.5^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.72-7.78\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.7-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.06$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.1$ and $1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H})$;
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 85.31 and $87.83(-\underline{\mathbf{C}} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 99.35$ and $103.33(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \underline{\mathbf{C}}-\mathrm{Ph}), 118.27(\mathrm{C}-3)$, 122.51 (C-4a), 123.09 (C-1", $1^{\prime \prime \prime}$ ), 125.90 (C-5), 127.52 (C-6), 127.92 (C-3', $\left.5^{\prime}\right), 128.41$ (C-3"', $\left.5^{\prime \prime \prime}\right)$, 128.63 (C-3'", $\left.5^{\prime \prime}\right), 128.75$ (C-4", $\left.4^{\prime \prime \prime}\right), 129.48$ (C-7), 129.61 (C-2', $\left.6^{\prime}\right), 129.97$ (C-8), 130.41 (C-4'), 131.42 (C-2", $6^{\prime \prime}$ ), 132.06 (C-2"', $\left.6^{\prime \prime \prime}\right), 133.06$ (C-4), 139.75 (C-1'), 146.31 (C-8a), 159.28 (C-2); $v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 822,1234,1350,1474,1562,2212,3052 ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}\left(100, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right) 406 ; \mathrm{HRMS}$ (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 406.1590. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}^{+}\right]$required 406.1596.

### 4.7.2 Preparation of 3,4-bis(2-phenylethynyl)-2-(4-fluorophenyl)quionoline $\mathbf{8 8 b}(\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{F})$

The experimental procedure employed for the synthesis of 88a was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)quinoline 49b $(0.15 \mathrm{~g}, 0.39 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(0.02 \mathrm{~g}, 0.020$ $\mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{CuI}(0.004 \mathrm{~g}, 0.020 \mathrm{mmol})$, phenylacetylene $(0.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.98 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.17$ $\mathbf{m m o l}$ ) in 3:1 dioxane-water ( 10 ml ).Workup and column chromatography afforded $\mathbf{8 9 b}$, as a solid ( $0.11 \mathrm{~g}, 67 \%$ ), m.p. $153-156{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ), $7.20\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.33-7.39$ $\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $5^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.4^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.42-7.46\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.4\right.$ and $6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.51-7.54\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.4\right.$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.6,6(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.77$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 8.02-8.06\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 5-H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 73.86 and $81.52(-\underline{\mathbf{C}} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 85.32$ and 100.65 (-C $\left.\equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}\right), 114.94$ (d, $\left.{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 21.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right), 116.16(\mathrm{C}-3), 121.75\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime \prime}\right), 122.50(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 124.38(\mathrm{C}-5), 124.80\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime \prime \prime}\right)$, 127.99 (C-6), 128.43 (C-3", $\left.5^{\prime \prime}\right), 128.49\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime \prime \prime}, 5^{\prime \prime \prime}\right) 129.11$ (C-4", $\left.4^{\prime \prime \prime}\right), 129.20\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime}\right), 129.89$ (C7), $130.96(\mathrm{C}-8), 131.50\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime \prime}\right), 131.63\left({ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, 6\right.$ ) $132.49\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime}\right), 135.55\left({ }^{4} J_{\mathrm{CF}}\right.$ $\left.3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}\right), 145.32$ (C-4), 146.76 (C-8a), 158.51 (C-2), 163.59 (d, $\left.{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 247.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-44^{\prime}\right) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ 827, 1227, 1343, 1511, 1599, 2214, 3050; $m / z\left(100, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right) 424$; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 424.1501. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{FN}^{+}\right]$required 424.1553.

### 4.7.3 Preparation of 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-3,4-bis(2-phenylethyn-1-yl)quinoline $88 \mathrm{c}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Cl})$

The experimental procedure employed for the synthesis of 88a was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-(4-chlorophenyl)quinoline 49c $(0.15 \mathrm{~g}, 0.38 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(0.01 \mathrm{~g}, 0.018$ $\mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{CuI}(0.004 \mathrm{~g}, 0.018 \mathrm{mmol})$ and phenylacetylene $\left(0.10 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.95 \mathrm{mmol}^{2}\right), \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.20 \mathrm{ml}, 1.14$ mmol ) in 3:1 dioxane-water ( 10 mL ). Workup and column chromatography afforded 88c as a solid ( $0.14 \mathrm{~g}, 85 \%$ ), m.p. $162-164{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}\left(10 \%\right.$ EtOAc-hexane) $0.46 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 7.33$7.37\left(3 H, m, 3^{\prime \prime}-H, 5^{\prime \prime}-H\right.$ and $\left.4^{\prime \prime}-H\right), 7.41-7.43\left(5 H, m, 2^{\prime \prime}-H\right.$ and $6^{\prime \prime}-H, 2^{\prime \prime \prime}-H$ and $\left.6^{\prime \prime \prime}-H, 6-H\right), 7.51$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.71-7.78\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $4^{\prime \prime \prime}-$ H), 8.03-8.06 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 85.31 and $87.83(-\underline{\mathbf{C}} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 99.35$ and $103.33(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \underline{\mathbf{C}}-\mathrm{Ph}), 118.27(\mathrm{C}-3)$, 122.51 (C-4a), 123.09 (C-1", $\left.1^{\prime \prime \prime}\right), 125.90$ (C-5),127.52(C-6), 127.92 (C-3', $\left.5^{\prime}\right), 128.41$ (C-3"', $\left.5^{\prime \prime \prime}\right)$, 128.63 (C-3"', $\left.5^{\prime \prime}\right), 128.75$ (C-4", $\left.4^{\prime \prime \prime}\right), 129.48$ (C-7), 129.61 (C-2', $\left.6^{\prime}\right), 129.97$ (C-8), 130.41 (C-4'), 131.42 (C-2", $6^{\prime \prime}$ ), 132.06 (C-2"', $\left.6^{\prime \prime \prime}\right), 133.06$ (C-4), 139.75 (C-1'), 146.31 (C-8a), 159.28 (C-2); $v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 827,1087,1492,1596,2204,3056 ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}\left(100, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right) 440 ;$ HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 440.1227. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~N}^{35} \mathrm{Cl}^{+}\right]$required 440.1206.

### 4.7.4 Preparation of 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3,4-bis(2-phenylethynyl)quinoline 88d ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OMe}$ )

The experimental procedure employed for the synthesis of 88a was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)quinoline $49 \mathrm{~d}(0.15 \mathrm{~g}, 0.38 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(0.01 \mathrm{~g}, 0.018$ $\mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{CuI}(0.004 \mathrm{~g}, 0.0018 \mathrm{mmol})$ and phenylacetylene $(0.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.95 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.14$ mmol ) in 3:1dioxane- water ( 10 mL ). Workup and column chromatograph afforded $\mathbf{8 8 d}$ as a solid (0.13 g, 79\%), m.p. $134-137{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}$ ( $10 \%$ EtOAc-hexane) $0.20 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 3.90 $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 7.07\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.31-7.34\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.41-$
$7.49\left(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.71-7.76\left(3 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime \prime}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.10-8.14\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.0 \mathrm{~Hz} 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 55.36\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 85.38$ and $88.06(-\mathbf{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 99.18$ and $102.88(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 113.27(\mathrm{C}-$ 3), 117.96 (C-3', $\left.5^{\prime}\right), 122.50\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime \prime}\right), 123.13$ (C-1"'), 125.65 (C-4a), 125.81 (C-6), 127.19 (C-4"), 128.38 (C-4"'), 128.56 (C-3", $\left.5^{\prime \prime}\right), 128.68$ (C-3"', $5^{\prime \prime \prime}$ ), 129.39 (C-5), 129.75 (C-7), 130.29 (C-8), $131.12\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime \prime}\right), 131.40\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime}\right), 131.96\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right), 132.28\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}\right), 133.14(\mathrm{C}-4), 146.31(\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a})$, $158.51\left(\mathrm{C}-4\right.$ '), $160.39(\mathrm{C}-2) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 823,1246,1491,1515,1608,2330,3055 ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}\left(100, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right) 436$; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 436.1700. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{NO}^{+}\right]$required 436.1701.

### 4.7.5 Preparation of 2-aryl-3,4-bis(3-hydroxybutynyl)quinoline 88e ( $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{H}$ )

The experimental procedure employed for the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 8 a}$ was followed using 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-phenylquinoline 49a ( $0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 0.55 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 3-butyn-2-ol ( $0.10 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.38 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{CuI}(0.005 \mathrm{~g}, 0.027$ $\mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(0.02 \mathrm{~g}, 0.027 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.23 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.64 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $3: 1$ dioxane-water $(20$ $\mathrm{mL})$ Workup and column chromatography afforded $\mathbf{8 8 e}$ as a solid to afford ( $0.03 \mathrm{~g}, 16 \%$ ), m.p. 98 $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}\left(30 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}\right.$-hexane) $0.47 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz} \mathrm{CDCl} 3) 1.44(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.6$ and 6.6 Hz , $\left.\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.03(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz},-\mathrm{C} \underline{(\mathrm{HH}}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.69(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.9 \mathrm{~Hz},-$ $\left.\mathbf{C H}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.46-7.49\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.88-7.920\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 23.71$ and $23.78\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 58.90$ and $58.98\left(-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 69.62$ and 78.56 ( $-\mathbf{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}$ ), 80.32 and $102.43(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 115.29(\mathrm{C}-3), 124.38(\mathrm{C}-5), 124.64$ (C-4a), 127.13 $\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right), 128.87$ (C-6), 129.89 (C-7), 130.92 (C-2', 6'), 131.54 (C-8), 135.48 (C-4'), 137.65 (C- $\left.1^{\prime}\right)$, 145.93 (C-4), 146.83 (C-8a), 158.33 (C-2); $v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 834,917,1106,1344,1477,1562,2983,3264$; $m / z\left(100, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right) 338$; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 338.100. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NO}_{2}{ }^{+}\right]$required 338.101.

### 4.7.6 Preparation of 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-3,4-bis(3-hydroxybutynyl)quinoline $88 f(\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{C l}$ )

The experimental procedure employed for the synthesis of 88a was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-(4-chlorophenyl)quinoline $49 \mathrm{c}(0.60 \mathrm{~g}, 1.50 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(0.053 \mathrm{~g}, 0.075$ $\mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{CuI}(0.014 \mathrm{~g}, 0.075 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 3-butyn-2-ol ( $0.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.75 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) , $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.14 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 3:1 dioxane-water ( 20 ml ). Workup and column chromatography afforded $\mathbf{8 8 f}$ as a solid $(0.50 \mathrm{~g}$, $90 \%$ ), m.p. $162-164{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}$ (30\% EtOAc-hexane) $0.59 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz} \mathrm{CDCl} \mathrm{Cl}_{3}$ ) $1.49(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ 6.6 and $\left.6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.86(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 5.4$ and $5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.592\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.3 \mathrm{~Hz},-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $4.754\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz},-\mathrm{C} \underline{\mathbf{H}}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.46\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H},\right), 7.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $6-\mathrm{H}), 7.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.90\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H})$, $8.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 23.77$ and $23.88\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 58.63$ and 58.93 $(\mathrm{OH}), 68.03$ and $79.61(-\underline{\mathbf{C}} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 81.20$ and $102.46(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 115.31(\mathrm{C}-3), 124.38(\mathrm{C}-5), 124.69$ (C-4a), 128.13 (C-3', 5' and C-6), 129.86 (C-7), 130.92 (C-2', $6^{\prime}$ ), 131.17 (C-8), 135.49 (C-4'), 137.63 (C- 1'), 145.93 (C-4), 146.81 (C-8a), 158.35 (C-2); $v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 824,1087,1473,1560,2981,3380 ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (100, $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$) 376; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 376.1207. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{35} \mathrm{Cl}^{+}\right]$required 376.1211.

### 4.7.7 Preparation of 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3,4-bis(3-hydroxybutynyl)quinoline 88 g ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OMe}$ )

The experimental procedure employed for the synthesis of 88a was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-3-iodo-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)quinoline $49 \mathrm{~d}(0.18 \mathrm{~g}, 0.455 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(0.016 \mathrm{~g}$, $0.0228 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{CuI}(0.004 \mathrm{~g}, 0.0228 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 3-butyn-2-ol $(0.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.14 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{NEt}_{3}(0.2 \mathrm{~mL}$, 1.37 mmol ) in 3:1 dioxane-water ( 20 mL ). Workup and column chromatography afforded $\mathbf{8 8 g}$ as a solid ( $0.08 \mathrm{~g}, 47 \%$ ), m.p. $100-106{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}\left(30 \%\right.$ EtOAc-hexane) $0.50 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz CDCl 3 ) $1.43-1.52\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.6\right.$ and $\left.6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.03(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.87\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.-\underline{\mathrm{CH}}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.72\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz},-\underline{\mathrm{CH}}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 6.99\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H},\right), 7.57$
$(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.92\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 23.73 and $23.80\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $55.32\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 58.37$ and $58.79(\mathrm{OH}), 67.03$ and $79.91(-\underline{\mathbf{C}} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 81.23$ and $102.21(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \underline{\mathbf{C}}-$ Ph), 113.21 (C-3', 5'), 115.35 (C-3), 124.69 (C-4a), 124.22 (C-6),127.56 (C-5), 129.57 (C-7) 130.86 (C-8), 131.06 (C-2', $\left.6^{\prime}\right), 131.62$ (C- 1'), 145.68 (C-4), 146.71 (C-8a), $159.10\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right), 160.49(\mathrm{C}-2)$; $v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 826,1176,1254,1516,1607,2229,2980,3214 ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}\left(100, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right) 375 ;$ HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 375.1227. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}\right]$required 375.1230.

### 4.8 Preparation of 2-aryl-3-(alkynyl)-4-phenylethenylquinoline derivatives 89



2-Aryl-3-(alkynyl)-4-phenylethenylquinolines

## 89a-c



2-Aryl-3-(3-hydroxybutynyl)-4phenylethenylquinoline 89d

### 4.81 Preparation of 2-aryl-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-4-phenylethenylquinoline 89a ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathbf{H}$ )

The stirred mixture of 4-chloro-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline $87 \mathbf{a}$ ( $0.10 \mathrm{~g}, 0.29 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), trans-2-phenylvinylboronic acid $(0.05 \mathrm{~g}, \quad 0.35 \mathrm{mmol}), \quad \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(0.081 \mathrm{~g}, \quad 0.59 \mathrm{mmol})$, tricyclohexylphosphine $(0.01 \mathrm{~g}, 0.029 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(0.02 \mathrm{~g}, 0.002 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $3: 1$ dioxanewater ( 20 mL ) in a flask equipped with a reflux condenser was flushed with nitrogen. The reaction mixture was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen atmosphere for 18 hours. The mixture was allowed to cool and then quenched with ice-cold water, and extracted with chloroform and dried over $\mathrm{Mg}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by column chromatography to afford 89a as a solid ( $0.11 \mathrm{~g}, 92 \%$ ), m.p. $183-185^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}(30 \%$ EtOAc-hexane $)$ 0.63 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz} \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 7.27-7.30 ( $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $5^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 44^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.37$7.62\left(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.69-7.83(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 7-$ $\mathrm{H},-\mathbf{C H}=\mathbf{C H}-), 8.02\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1.8\right.$ and $1.8,2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1.2$ and $8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.29$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J 1.2$ and $9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $87.90(-\underline{\mathbf{C}} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 99.86(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph})$, 114.10 (C-3), 123.13 (C-4a), 123.40 (C-5), 124.781 (C-1"), 125.01 (C-6), 126.94 (C-2', $\left.6^{\prime}, 4^{\prime \prime \prime}\right)$, 127.84 (C-3', 5"), 128.36 (C-3"', 5'"), 128.53 (- $\mathbf{C H}=\mathrm{CH}-), 128.53$ (C-4', 4"), 128.95 (C-2'", 6'"), 129.68 (C-3', 5 '), 129.96 (C-7), 130.28 (C-8), 131.19 (C-2", 6"), 136.75 (C-1'"), 138.79 (-CH= $\mathbf{C H}-$ ), 140.35 (C-1'), 146.66 (C-4), 146.94 (C-8a), $160.02(\mathrm{C}-2) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 833,1158,1224,1510,1599$, 2927, 3057; $m / z\left(100, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$408; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 408.1735. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}^{+}\right]$required 408.1735 .

### 4.8.2 Preparation of 2-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-4-phenylethenylquinoline 89b (R $=\mathbf{F}$ )

The experimental procedure employed for the synthesis of 88a was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)quinoline $\mathbf{8 7 b} \quad(0.09 \mathrm{~g}, \quad 0.25 \mathrm{mmol})$, trans-2-
phenylvinylboronic acid $(0.045 \mathrm{~g}, 0.30 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(0.07 \mathrm{~g}, 0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$, tricyclohexylphosphine $(0.01 \mathrm{~g}, 0.025 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(0.02 \mathrm{~g}, 0.001 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $3: 1$ dioxane-water $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ Workup and column chromatography afforded $\mathbf{8 8 b}$ as a solid $(0.05 \mathrm{~g}, 50 \%)$, m.p. $161-163{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}(30 \%$ EtOAchexane) $0.82 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 7.19-7.28 (7H, m, 3'-H and 5'-H, 3 "'-H and 5"'-H, 4'"-H, C프=C $\mathbf{H}$ ), 7.39-7.48 (4H, m, 3"-H and 5"-H, 4"-H, 6-H ), $7.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.67-7.80(4 \mathrm{H}$, m, 2"-H and 6"-H, 2"'-H and 6"'-H), 8.03 (2H, dt, J 3.6 and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 87.66(-\mathbf{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 99.94$ (-C $\equiv \underline{\mathbf{C}}-$ Ph), $113.86(\mathrm{C}-3), 114.32\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{2} J_{\text {CF }} 21.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-3 ', 5 '\right), 122.92$ (C-4a), 123.26 (C-5), 124.74 (C-1"), 125.05 (C-6), 126.93 (C-3", 5"), 127.03 (-ㄷH=CH-), 128.45 (C-2"', 6'"), 128.67 (C-4'"), 128.84 (C$\left.4{ }^{\prime \prime}\right), 128.96$ (C-3"', $\left.5^{\prime \prime \prime}\right), 130.11$ (C-8), 130.16 (C-7) 131.15 (C-2",6"), 131.65 (d, ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 8.25 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}$, $\left.6^{\prime}\right), 136.36\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{4} \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{CF}} 3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-1\right.$ '), 136.34 (C-1'"), 138,93 (-CH=CH-), 146.87 (C-8a), 146,93 (C-4), 158.75 (C-2), $163.30\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 246.45 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 841,1230,1510,1601,2979,3023,3064 ;$ $m / z\left(100, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right) 426$; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 426.1638. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{FN}^{+}\right]$required 426.1638 .

### 4.8.3 Preparation of 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-4-phenyenylquinoline 89c ( $\mathrm{R}=$ OMe)

The experimental procedure employed for the synthesis of 89a was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)quinoline $87 \mathrm{c}(0.10 \mathrm{~g}, 0.27 \mathrm{mmol})$, trans-2phenylvinylboronic acid $(0.05 \mathrm{~g}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(0.075 \mathrm{~g}, 0.54 \mathrm{mmol})$, tricyclohexylphosphine $(0.01 \mathrm{~g}, 0.027 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(0.02 \mathrm{~g}, 0.001 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 3:1 dioxane-water $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ Workup and column chromatography afforded $\mathbf{8 9 c}$ as a solid $(0.05 \mathrm{~g}, 55 \%)$, m.p. $128-129^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}(30 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}-$ hexane) $0.46 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz} \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.91\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 7.06\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, 7.29-7.33 (5H, m, 3'"-H and 5"'-H, 4'"-H -CH=CH-), 7.38-7.48 (4H, m, 3"-H and 5"-H, 4"-H, 6-H),
 $J 8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 0.9$ and $9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 0.9$ and $9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $55.40\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right)$, $88.08(-\mathbf{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 99.70(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 113.23\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right)$, 113.85 (C-3), 123.15 (C-4a), 123.51 (C-5), 124.51 (C-1"), 124.99 (C-6), 126.64 (- $\mathbf{C H}=\mathrm{CH}-), 126.89$ (C-3",5"), 128.39 (C-2", 6"), 128.50 (C-4'"), 128.913 (C-4"), 128.91 (C-3"', 5'"), 129.89 (C-7), 130.07 (C-8), 131.89 (C-2', 6', 2'", 6"',), 132.83 (C-1'), 136.71 (C-1"'), 138.60 (-CH=CH-), 146.83 (C-8a), 146.97 (C-4), 159.21 (C-4'), $160.22(\mathrm{C}-2) ; \nu_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 836,1176,1251,1514,1607,2834,3060 ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (100, $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$) 438; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 438.1847. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{NO}^{+}\right]$required 438.1844.

### 4.8.4 Preparation of 2-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-hydroxybutynyl)-4-phenylethenylquinoline 89d <br> $$
(\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{F})
$$

The experimental procedure employed for the synthesis of 89a was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-hydroxybutynyl)quinoline $\mathbf{8 7 f} \quad(0.19 \mathrm{~g}, 0.56 \mathrm{mmol})$, trans-2phenylvinylboronic acid $(0.10 \mathrm{~g}, 0.68 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(0.16 \mathrm{~g}, 1.13 \mathrm{mmol})$, tricyclohexylphosphine $(0.002 \mathrm{~g}, 0.056 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(0.033 \mathrm{~g}, 0.028 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $3: 1$ dioxane-water $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ Workup and column chromatography afforded $\mathbf{8 9 d}$ as a solid $(0.1 \mathrm{~g}, 50 \%)$, m.p. $105-108{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}(30 \%$ EtOAchexane) $0.46 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz} \mathrm{CDCl} 3) 1.39\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH})$, $4.63\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.0 \mathrm{~Hz},-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.14\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, 7.28-7.45 (4H, m, $3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and 5"-H, 4"-H, -CH=CH-), 7.51-7.62 (4H, m, 2"-H and 6 "-H, $6-\mathrm{H},-\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}-)^{2} 7.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.5$ and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.93\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 4.8\right.$ and $5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 0.6$ and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H})$, $8.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 0.6$ and $8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 23.21\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 58.81(-$ $\left.\underline{\mathbf{C}}(\mathbf{O H}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 81.77(-\underline{\mathbf{C}} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 101.66(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 113.137(\mathrm{C}-3), 114.71\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 21.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right)$, 123.14 (C-5), 124.55 (C-4a), 125.05 (C-6), 126.90 (C-2", 6"), 126.99 (- $\mathbf{C H}=\mathrm{CH}-$ ), 128.85 (C-4"),
128.93 (C-3",5"), 130.11 (d, $\left.{ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right), 131.49$ (C-7), 131.60 (C-8), 136.12 (d, ${ }^{4} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 3.2$ Hz, C-1'), 136.46 (C-1"), 138.82 (-CH= $\mathbf{C H}-$ ), 146.90 (C-8a), 147.54 (C-4), 158.62 (C-2), 163.24 (d, $\left.{ }^{4} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 246.98 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 841,1230,1510,1601,2979,3064 ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}\left(100, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right) 394 ;$ HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 394.1596. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{FON}^{+}\right]$required 394.1594.

### 4.8.5 Preparation of 4-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline 89e ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}$ )



2-Aryl-4-(fluorophenyl)-3-(2-phenyiethynyl)quinolines 89e-f
The experimental procedure employed for the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 9}$ a was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline $87 \mathbf{a}$ ( $0.15 \mathrm{~g}, 0.44 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 4-fluorophenylboronic acid $(0.074 \mathrm{~g}, 0.53 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(0.12 \mathrm{~g}, 0.88 \mathrm{mmol})$, tricyclohexylphosphine ( $0.012 \mathrm{~g}, 0.044 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\operatorname{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(0.026 \mathrm{~g}, 0.022 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $3: 1$ dioxane-water $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$, wakeup and column chromatography to afford $\mathbf{8 9} \mathbf{e}$ as a solid ( $0.13 \mathrm{~g}, 74 \%$ ), m.p. $147-149{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}(30 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}-\mathrm{hexane})$ 0.79; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz CDCl 3 ) $6.99(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1.5$ and $9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3$ "'-H and $5 " '-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.21-7.34 (5H, m, 2 "-H and 6 '"-H, 3 "-H and 5 "-H, 4 "-H), 7.45-7.62 (7H, m, 3 '-H and 5 '-H, $2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and 6 "-H, $6-\mathrm{H}, 8-$ H), $7.72(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.5$ and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 8.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J 1.2\right.$ and $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ 8.1 Hz, 5-H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $87.63(-\mathbf{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 98.53(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 115.26\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 21.4\right.$ Hz, C-3'", 5"'), 115.66 (C-3), 122.87 (C-1"), 125.73 (C-4a), 125.95 (C-5), 127.04 (C-6), 127.87 (C-2',
$\left.6^{\prime}\right), 128.26\left(\mathrm{C}^{\prime \prime} \mathbf{3}^{\prime \prime}, 5^{\prime \prime}\right), 128.49$ (C-4'), 128.95 (C-4"), 129.73 (C-3', 5'), 129.95 (C-7), 130.07 (C-8), 131.07 (C- $\left.2^{\prime \prime}, 6 "\right), 131.97$ (d, $\left.{ }^{3} J_{\text {CF }} 8.25 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime \prime}\right), 132.92$ (d, ${ }^{4} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 3.45 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-1^{\prime \prime}$ ), 140.10 (C-1'), 146.84 (C-8a), 150.68 (C-4), 159.56 (C-2), 162.80 (d, ${ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 246.08 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-4{ }^{\prime \prime}$ ); $v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} ; 971,1446$, 1488, 1596, 1635, 2361, 3056; m/z (100, $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$) 400; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 400.1516. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{FN}^{+}\right]$required 400.1502.

### 4.8.6 Preparation of 4-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(2-phenyletynyl)quinoline derivatives 89f( $\mathrm{R}=\mathbf{O M e}$ )

The experimental procedure employed for the synthesis of 89a was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(2-phenylethyn-1-yl)-quinoline $\quad \mathbf{8 7 c} \quad(0.07 \mathrm{~g}, 0.19 \mathrm{mmol})$, 4fluorophenylboronic acid ( $0.034 \mathrm{~g}, 0.23 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(0.052 \mathrm{~g}, 0.38 \mathrm{mmol})$, tricyclohexylphosphine $(0.01 \mathrm{~g}, 0.019 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(0.01 \mathrm{~g}, 0.010 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $3: 1$ dioxane-water $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ Workup and column chromatography afforded $\mathbf{9 2 b}$ as a solid ( $0.05 \mathrm{~g}, 62 \%$ ), m.p. $166-167{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}$ (30\% EtOAc-hexane) 0.79 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz CDCl 3 ) $3.91\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right.$ ), 7.05-7.08 (4H, m, 3'-H
 ( $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 8.08\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $8.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 55.43\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 87.89(-\mathbf{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 98.43(-$ $\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 113.28(\mathrm{C}-3), 115.23$ (d, ${ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 21.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-3^{\prime \prime}$, $5^{\prime \prime \prime}$ ), 122.95 (C-1"), 125.54 (C-4a), 125.93 (C-5), 126.76 (C-6), 128.28 (C-3", 5"), 128.47 (C-4"), 129.80 (C-7), 130.01 (C-8), 131.07 (C-2', 6'), 131.25 (C-2", 6 "), 131.94 (d, ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 7.79 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime}$, $6^{\prime \prime \prime}$ ), 132.67 (C-1'), 133.05 (d, ${ }^{4} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 3.45 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-1{ }^{\prime \prime}$ ), 146.89 (C-8a), 150.84 (C-4), 158.85 (C-4'), $160.40(\mathrm{C}-2), 162.76$ (d, $\left.{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{CF}} 246.15 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-4{ }^{\prime \prime}\right) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-}$ ${ }^{1} 830,1227,1513,1603,2837,3054 ; m / z\left(100, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right) 430$; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 430.1602. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{FNO}^{+}\right]$required 430.1607.

### 4.9 Preparation of 2-aryl-4-(methylamino)-3-(alkynyl)quinoline derivatives 90



2-Aryl-4-(methylamino)-3-(phenylethynyl)quinolines 90a-c


2-Aryl-3-(3-hydroxybutynly)-4(methylamino)quinoline 90d

### 4.9.1 Preparation of 4-(methylamino)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline 90a ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathbf{H}$ )

A mixture of 4-chloro-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline $87 \mathbf{a}(0.25 \mathrm{~g}, 0.74 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $\mathrm{MeNH}_{2}$ ( $0.049 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.47 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{EtOH}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred under reflux for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool and ethanol was evaporated under reduced pressure, and then taken into chloroform, dried over $\mathrm{Mg}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by column chromatography to afford $\mathbf{9 0 a}$ as a solid ( $0.18 \mathrm{~g}, 73 \%$ ), m.p. $158-160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}$ ( $30 \%$ EtOAc-hexane) $0.29 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $3.57\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 3.6 \mathrm{~Hz} . \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.68(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{NHCH}_{3}\right), 7.29\left(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and 5 "-H, 4 "-H), 7.38-7.50 (4H, m, $2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$, $6-\mathrm{H}), 7.63(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.5$ and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.92\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1.5\right.$ and $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6{ }^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.04(1 \mathrm{H}$, d, J $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz} .5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 35.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 86.23(-$ $\underline{\mathbf{C}} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 99.44$ (-C $\equiv \underline{\mathbf{C}}-\mathrm{Ph}), 99.95$ (C-3), 117.68 (C-4a), 122.69 (C-5), 123.36 (C-1"), 124.49 (C-6), 127.74 (C-3', $\left.5{ }^{\prime \prime}\right), 128.12$ (C-4'), 128.36 (C-3', 5'), 128.49 (C-4"), 129.43 (C-2', 6'), 129.77 (C-7), 130.38 (C-8), 130.74 (C-2", $\left.6{ }^{\prime \prime}\right), 140.83$ (C-1'), 148.08 (C-8a), 154.68 (C-4), $160.50(\mathrm{C}-2) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$

904, 1390, 1527, 1561, 2200, 3054, 3356; m/z (100, $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$) 335; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 335.1545 . $\left[\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~N}_{2}^{+}\right]$required 335.1548.

### 4.9.2 Preparation of 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(methylamino)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)quinoline 90 b ( $\mathbf{R}$ $=\mathrm{Cl})$

The procedure employed for the synthesis of 90 a was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)quinoline $87 \mathrm{~b}(0.07 \mathrm{~g}, 0.19 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{MeNH}_{2}(0.012 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.37$ mmol ) in $\mathrm{EtOH}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$. work up and column chromatography afforded 90 b as a solid ( $0.04 \mathrm{~g}, 58 \%$ ), m.p. 176-179 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}\left(30 \%\right.$ EtOAc-hexane) $0.46 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz} \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $3.57(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.71\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NHCH}_{3}\right), 7.33(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2$ "-H and 6 "-H. 3 "-H and 5 "-H, 4"-H), $7.43(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.5$ and $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.92\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $8.02(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 35.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 85.83 (- $\underline{\mathbf{C}} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 98.23$ (-C $\equiv \underline{\mathbf{C}}-\mathrm{Ph}), 99.62$ (C-3), 117.61 (C-4a), 122.73 (C-5), 123.10 (C-1"), 124.64 (C-6), 127.91 (C-3", $\left.5^{\prime \prime}\right), 128.12$ (C-4"), 128.36 (C-3', 5'), 129.94 (C-7), 130.31 (C-8) 130.75 (C-2', $\left.6^{\prime}\right), 130.90$ (C-2", 6"), 134.53 (C-4'), 139.24 (C-1'), 148.04 (C-8a), 154.79 (C-4), 159.01 (C-2); $v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 820,1261,1523,1571,2201,2933,3064 ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}\left(100, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right) 369 ; \mathrm{HRMS}(\mathrm{ES}): \mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 369.1154. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{2}{ }^{35} \mathrm{Cl}^{+}\right]$required 369.1154.

### 4.9.3 Preparation of 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-(methylamino)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)quinoline 90c

 ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathbf{O M e}$ )The procedure employed for the synthesis of $\mathbf{9 0 a}$ was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(2-phenylethyn-1-ly)quinoline $\mathbf{8 7 d}(0.26 \mathrm{~g}, 0.38 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{MeNH}_{2}(0.047 \mathrm{~mL}$, 0.76 mmol ) in EtOH ( 40 mL ). Workup and column chromatography afforded 90 c as a solid ( 0.14 g ,
$58 \%$ ), m.p. $130-133{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}\left(30 \%\right.$ EtOAc-hexane) $\left.0.20 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz} \mathrm{CDCl})_{3}\right) 3.55(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.87\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.70\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NHCH}_{3}\right), 7.00\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.30-7.52$ ( $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H} .3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and 5 "-H, 4"-H, 6-H), $7.62(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.95(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.02(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $35.78\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.38\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 86.32(-\underline{\mathbf{C}} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 98.63(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 99.38(\mathrm{C}-3), 113.15\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right)$, 117.61 (C-4a), 122.83 (C-5), 123.38 (C-1"), 124.27 (C-6), 127.91 (C-3", 5"), 128.12 (C-4"), 129.94 (C-7), 130.31 (C-8) 130.75 (C-2', $\left.6^{\prime}\right), 130.90$ (C-2", 6"), 134.53 (C-4'), 139.24 (C-1'), 148.04 (C-8a), 154.79 (C-4), $159.01(\mathrm{C}-2) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 836,1247,1515,1568,1606,2198,2934,3388 ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(100$, $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$) 365; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 365.16544. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}^{+}\right]$required 365.1654.

### 4.9.4 Preparation of 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(3-hydroxybutynly)-4-(methylamino)quinoline 90d $(\mathrm{R}=\mathbf{C l})$

The procedure employed for the synthesis of $\mathbf{9 0 a}$ was followed using a mixture of 4-chloro-2-(4-chorophenyl)-3-(3-hydroxybutynyl)quinoline $\mathbf{8 7 g}(0.05 \mathrm{~g}, 0.14 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $\mathrm{MeNH}_{2}(0.024 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.71$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{EtOH}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$, workup and column chromatography afforded 90 d as a solid ( $0.03 \mathrm{~g}, 61 \%$ ), m.p. $183-184{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}\left(30 \%\right.$ EtOAc-hexane) $0.10 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz} \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.45(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6), 159$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.49\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.69\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz},-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.62\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NHCH}_{3}\right), 7.37-7.42$ $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.63(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.2$ and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 7.78\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ and $6^{\prime}-$ H), $7.99(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 0.3$ and $8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 8.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 0.6$ and $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 35.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 58.81\left(-\underline{\mathbf{C H}}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 85.83(-\underline{\mathbf{C}} \equiv \mathbf{C}-\mathrm{Ph}), 99.28(-\mathrm{C} \equiv \underline{\mathbf{C}}-\mathrm{Ph}), 99.63(\mathrm{C}-3), 117.61$ (C-4a), 122.73 (C-5), 123.10 (C-1"), 124.64 (C-6), 127.91 (C-3", $\left.5{ }^{\prime \prime}\right), 128.12$ (C-4"), 128.36 (C-3', $\left.5^{\prime}\right)$, 129.94 (C-7), 130.31 (C-8) 130.75 (C-2', 6'), 130.90 (C-2", 6"), 134.53 (C-4'), 139.24 (C-1'), 148.04
(C-8a), 154.79 (C-4), $159.01(\mathrm{C}-2) ; v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 829,1085,1522,1568,2213,2962,3145,3289 ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (100, $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$) 337; HRMS (ES): $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$, found 337.1122. $\left[\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}^{35} \mathrm{Cl}^{+}\right]$required 337.1108.

### 4.10 X-ray Crystal structure solution and refinement

Intensity data were collected on a Bruker APEX II CCD area detector diffractometer with graphite monochromated Mo $K_{\alpha}$ radiation ( $50 \mathrm{kV}, 30 \mathrm{~mA}$ ) using the APEX 2 [71] data collection software. The collection method involved $\omega$-scans of width $0.5^{\circ}$ and $512 \times 512$ bit data frames. Data reduction was carried out using the program SAINT+[72]. The crystal structure was solved by direct methods using SHELXTL [73]. Non-hydrogen atoms were first refined isotropically followed by anisotropic refinement by full matrix least-squares calculations based on $F^{2}$ using SHELXTL. Hydrogen atoms were first located in the difference map then positioned geometrically and allowed to ride on their respective parent atoms. Diagrams and publication material were generated using SHELXTL, PLATON [74] and ORTEP-3 [75].

Table 9: Crystal data and structure refinement for 4-(phenylethenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2phenylquinoline.

| Identification code | 10m_unisa4_h19m_0s |
| :---: | :---: |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}$ |
| Formula weight | 407.49 |
| Temperature | 173(2) K |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 A |
| Crystal system | Monoclinic |
| Space group | P2(1)/n |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\begin{array}{ll} \mathrm{a}=7.4452(4) \AA & \alpha=90^{\circ} . \\ \mathrm{b}=18.2686(9) \AA & \beta=97.746(2)^{\circ} . \\ \mathrm{c}=16.1705(7) \AA & \gamma=90^{\circ} . \end{array}$ |
| Volume | 2179.34(18) $\AA^{3}$ |
| Z | 4 |
| Density (calculated) | $1.242 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.071 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |
| F(000) | 856 |
| Crystal size | $0.47 \times 0.27 \times 0.22 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}$ |
| Theta range for data collection | 1.69 to $27.00^{\circ}$. |
| Index ranges | $-9<=\mathrm{h}<=9,-23<=\mathrm{k}<=23,-20<=1<=16$ |
| Reflections collected | 16609 |
| Independent reflections | $4761[\mathrm{R}(\mathrm{int})=0.0430]$ |
| Completeness to theta $=27.00^{\circ}$ | 100.0 \% |
| Absorption correction | None |
| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Data / restraints / parameters | 4761 / 47 / 289 |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.012 |
| Final R indices [ $\mathrm{I}>2 \operatorname{sigma}(\mathrm{I})$ ] | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0503, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1264$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0863, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1394$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole | 0.659 and -0.325 e. $\AA^{-3}$ |

## CHAPTER 5

## REFERENCES

1. Michael, J. P. Nat. Prod. Rep. 2005, 22, 627-646 and references cited therein
2. Halama, A.; Jirman, J.; Bouskova, O.; Gibala, P.; Jarrah K. Org. Proc. Res. Dev. 2010, 14, 425-431.
3. Mahanty, J. S.; De, M.; Das P.; Kundu, N. G. Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 13397-13418.
4. Akbari J.; Heydari A.; Kalhor H. R.; Kohan S. A. J. Comb. Chem. 2010, 12, 137-140.
5. Ray, S.; Madrid, P. B.; Catz, P.; LeValley, S. E.; Furniss, M. J.; Rausch, L. L.; Guy, R. K.; DeRisi, J. L.; Iyer, L. V.; Green, C. E.; Mirsalis, J. C. J. Med. Chem. 2010, 53, 3685-3695
6. Alguinaldo, A. M.; Dalangin-Mallari, V. M.; Macabeo, A. P. G.; Byrne, L. T.; Abe, F.; Yamauchi, T.; Franzblau, S. G. Int. J. Antimicrob. Ag. 2007, 29, 738-739.
7. Vu, A. T.; Cohn, S. T.; Manas E. S.; Harris, H. A.; Mewshaw, R. E. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2005, 15, 4520-4525.
8. Kumar, S. T.; Kanti, B. T.; ALI Liaquat, A.; Biswapati, M. Acta Pharmacol. Sin. 2003, 24, 187-192.
9. Catherine H. Kaschula, C. H.; Egan, T. E.; Hunter, Basilico, N.; Parapini S.; Taramelli, D.; Pasini, E.; Monti, D. J. Med. Chem. 2002, 45, 3531-3539.
10. Tokoro, Y.; Nagai, A.; Kokado, K.; Chujo, Y. Macromolecules 2009, 42, 2988-2993.
11. Jègou, G.; Jenekhe, S. A. Macromolecules 2001, 34, 7926-7928.
12. Ghodsi, R.; Zarghi, A.; Daraei B.; Hedayati, M. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2010, 18, 1029-1033.
13. Van Gool, W. A.; Aisen, P. S.; Eikelenboom, P. J. Neurol. 2003, 250, 788-792.
14. Aisen, P. S.; Schafer, K. A.; Grundman, M.; Pfeiffer, E.; Sano, M.; Davis, K. I.; Farlow, M. R.; Jin, S.; Thomas, R. G.; Thal, L. J. JAMA. 2003, 289, 2819-2826.
15. Fournet, A.; Barrios, A. A.; Muñoz, V.; Hocquemiller, R.; Cavé, A.; Richomme, P.; Bruneton, J. J. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 1993, 37, 859-863.
16. Goodwin, S.; Smith, A. F.; Velasquez, A. A.; Horning, E. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1959, 81, 62096213.
17. Fournet, A.; Hocquemiller, R.; Roblot, F.; Cavé, A.; Richomme, P.; Bruneton, J. J. Nat. Prod. 1993, 56, 1547-1552.
18. Arcadi, A.; Marinelli, F.; Rossi, E. Tetrahedron 1999, 55, 13233-13250.
19. Kouznetsov, V. V.; Méndez, L. Y.V.; Gómez, C. M. M. Curr. Org. Chem. 2005, 9, 141-161.
20. Reddy, E. A.; Barange, D. K.; Islam, A.; Mukkanti, K.; Pal, M. Tetrahedron lett. 2008, 64, 7143-7150.
21. Jenekhe, S. A.; Lu, L.; Alam, M. M. Macromolecules 2001, 34, 7315-7324.
22. Madrid, P. B.; Sherrill, J.; Lion, A. P.; Weisman, J. L.; Derisi, J. L.; Guy, R. K. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2005, 15, 1015-1018.
23. Raynes, K. J.; Stocks, P. A.; O’Neill, P. M.; Park, K.; Ward, S. A. J. Ed. Chem. 1999, 42, 27472751.
24. Madrid, P. B.; Wilson, N.; DeRisi, J. L.; Guy, R. K. J. Comb. Chem. 2004, 6, 437-442.
25. Guati, G., Perrozzi, S., Riva, R. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 2002, 13, 2703-2706.
26. Muchowski, J. M.; Maddox, M. L. Can. J. Chem. 2004, 82, 461-478.
27. De, S. K.; Gibbs, R. A. Tetrehedron Lett. 2005, 46, 1647-1649
28. Bu, X. Y.; Deady, L. W. Synth. Commun. 1999, 29, 4223-4233
29. Muscia, G. C.; Bollini, M.; Carnevale, J. P.; Bruno, A. M.; Asis, S. E. Tetrahedron Lett. 2006, 47, 8811-8815.
30. Denmark, S. E.; Venkatraman, S. J. Org. Chem. 2006, 71, 1668-1676.
31. Yamashkin, S. A.; Oreshkina, E. A. Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds 2006, 42, 701-718.
32. Sloop J. C. J. Phys. Org. Chem. 2009, 22. 110-117.
33. Desai U. V.; Mitragotri, T. S.; Pore D.M.; Wadgaonkar P.P. ARKIVOC. 2006, 196-204.
34. Strekowski L.; Patterson, S. E.; Janda, L.; Wydra, R. L.; Harden, D. B.; Lipowska, M.; Cegla, M. D. J. Org. Chem. 1992, 57, 196-201.
35. Madapa, S.; Tusi, Z.; Batra, S. Curr. Org. Chem. 2008, 12, 1116-1183 and references cited therein.
36. Heindel, N. D.; Bechara, I. S.; Lemke, T. F.; Fish, V. B. J. Med. Chem. 1968, 11, 12181221.
37. Brad Nolt, M.; Zhao, Z.; Wolkenberg, S. E. Tetrahedron Lett. 2008, 49, 1337-3141.
38. Chandrasekhar, S.; Vijeender, K. Tetrahedron Lett. 2007, 48, 4935-4937.
39. Zhao, T.; Xu, B. Org. Lett. 2010, 12, 212-215.
40. Mphahlele, M. J.; El-Nahas, A. M. J. Mol. Struct. 2004, 688, 129-136.
41. Mphahlele, M. J. J. Heterocyclic Chem. 2010, 47, 1-14.
42. Lee, J. I.; Youn, J. S. Bull. Korean Chem. Soc. 2008, 29, 1853-1856.
43. Zhang, X.; Yao, t.; Campo, M. A.; Larock, R. C. Tetrahedron 2010, 66, 1177-1187.
44. Mphahlele, M. J.; Mtshemla, V. J. Chem. Res. 2008, 437-444.
45. Mphahlele, M. J. J. Heterocyclic Chem. 2010, 47, 437-440.
46. Mphahlele, M. J. Molecules 2009, 14, 4814-4837.
47. Meshram, H. M.; Madhavi, A. V.; Eashwaraiah, B.; Reddy, P. N.; Nageswar Rao, Y. V. D.; Yadav, J. S. J. Mol. Catal. 2007, 272, 57-59.
48. Vladimir, V.; Howard. A. Chem. Rev. 1994, 94, 1047-1067.
49. Alberico, M. E.; Scott, M.; Lautens, M. Chem. Rev. 2007, 107, 174-238.
50. Slagt, V. F.; de Vries, A. H. M.; de Vries, J. G.; Kellogg, R. M. Org. Proc. Res. Dev. 2010, 14, 30-47.
51. Franzén, R.; Xu, Y. Can. J. Chem. 2005, 83, 266-272.
52. Stille, J. K. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1986, 25, 508-524.
53. Legros, J.Y.; Primault, G.; Fiaud, J. C. Tetrahedron 2001, 57, 2507-2514.
54. Yus, M.; Gomis, J. Tetrahedron 2001, 42, 5721-5724.
55. Baston, E.; Palusczak, A.; Hartmann, R. W. Eur. J. Chem. 2000, 35, 931-940.
56. Mahsuhashi, H.; Kuroboshi, M.; Hatanaka, Y.; Hiyama, T. Tetrahedron 1994, 35, 6507.
57. Larock, R. C.; Babu, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1987, 28, 5291-5294.
58. Srikanth, G.; Machchindra, H. J. Pharm. Res. 2009, 2, 1448-1450.
59. Mphahlele, M. J.; Mtshemla, V. J. Chem. Res. 2008, 437-440.
60. Beletskaya, I. P.; Tsvetkov, A.V.; Latyshev, G.V.; Lukashev, N. Russ. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 39, 1729-1736.
61. Nolan, J. M.; Comins, D. L. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 3736-3738.
62. Beletskaya, I. P.; Latyshev, G. V.; Tsvetkov, A. V.; Lukashev, N. V. Russ. Chem. Bull. Int. Ed. 2004, 53, 189-193.
63. Wolf, C.; Lerebours, R. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2004, 2, 2161-2164.
64. Reddy, E. A.; Islam, A.; Mukkhanti, K.; Bandameedi, V.; Bhowmik, D. R.; Pal, M. Beil. J. Org Chem. 2009, 5, 1-6.
65. Mphahlele M. J.; Mogamisi, F. K.; Hlatswayo, S. M.; Mampa, R. M. J. Chem. Res. 1999, 706707.
66. Strekowski, L.; Gulevich, Y.; Baranowski, T. C.; Parker, A. N.; Kiselyov, S. L.; Tanious, F. A.; Wilson, W. D. J. Med. Chem. 1996, 39, 3980-3983.
67. Wilson, W. D.; Tanious, F. A.; Mizan, S.; Yao, S.; Kiselyov, A. S.; Zon, G.; Strekowski, L. Biochemistry 1993, 32, 10614-10621.
68. Kasahara, A.; Izumi, T.; Watabe, H.; Takahashi S. Chem. \& Ind. 1981, 121.
69. Mphahlele, M. J.; Nwamadi, M. S.; Mabeta, P. J. Heterocyclic Chem. 2006, 43, 255-260.
70. Li, L.;Wang, H.; Kuo, S.; Wu, T.; Lednicer, D.; Lin, C. M.; Hamel, E.; Lee, K. J. Med. Chem. 1994, 37, 1126-1135.
71. Bruker (2005a), APEX2. Version 2009.1-0. Bruker AXS Inc., Madison, Wisconsin, USA.
72. Bruker (2005b), SAINT+. Version 7.60A. (includes XPREP and SADABS) Bruker AXS Inc., Madison, Wisconsin, USA.
73. Bruker (1999), SHELXTL. Version 5.1. (includes XS, XL, XP, XSHELL) Bruker AXS Inc., Madison, Wisconsin, USA.
74. Farrugia, L. J. J. Appl. Cryst. 1997, 30, 565.
75. Spek, A. L. J. Appl. Cryst. 2003, 36, 7-13.

## APPENDIX

Mass spectra of compounds $87 \mathrm{e}, \mathbf{8 8 a}, \mathbf{8 9}, \mathbf{9 0 a}$


Figure 15: Mass spectrum of 4-chloro-3-(3-hydroxybutynyl)-2-phenylquinoline 87e


Figure 16: Mass spectrum of 3,4-bis(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline 88a


Figure 17: Mass spectrum of 4-(phenylethenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline 89a


Figure 18: Mass spectrum of 4-(methylamine)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)quinoline 90a

## X-Ray Crystallographic Data

Table10: Atomic coordinates ( $\times \mathbf{1 0}^{4}$ ) and equivalent isotropic displacement parameters ( $\AA^{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{x}$ $10^{3}$ ) for 4-(phenylethenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline $U(e q)$ is defined as one third of the trace of the orthogonalized $\mathrm{U}^{\mathrm{ij}}$ tensor.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | x | y | z | $\mathrm{U}(\mathrm{eq})$ |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ | $1276(2)$ | $1757(1)$ | $3550(1)$ | $32(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ | $2144(3)$ | $2434(1)$ | $3616(1)$ | $41(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $1637(2)$ | $1197(1)$ | $4219(1)$ | $31(1)$ |
| C(3) | $1619(2)$ | $1370(1)$ | $5077(1)$ | $33(1)$ |
| C(3') | $1883(3)$ | $2933(1)$ | $2965(1)$ | $47(1)$ |
| C(4) | $1985(2)$ | $828(1)$ | $5676(1)$ | $35(1)$ |
| C(4') | $764(3)$ | $2763(1)$ | $2243(1)$ | $47(1)$ |
| C(4A) | $2452(2)$ | $114(1)$ | $5414(1)$ | $32(1)$ |
| C(5) | $2995(2)$ | $-475(1)$ | $5963(1)$ | $40(1)$ |
| C(5') | $-114(3)$ | $2093(1)$ | $2167(1)$ | $44(1)$ |
| C(6') | $148(2)$ | $1597(1)$ | $2813(1)$ | $38(1)$ |
| C(6) | $3410(2)$ | $-1144(1)$ | $5664(1)$ | $42(1)$ |
| C(7) | $3325(2)$ | $-1265(1)$ | $4808(1)$ | $42(1)$ |
| C(8) | $2855(2)$ | $-710(1)$ | $4260(1)$ | $38(1)$ |
| C(8A) | $2426(2)$ | $-11(1)$ | $4546(1)$ | $31(1)$ |
| C(9) | $1123(2)$ | $2085(1)$ | $5341(1)$ | $37(1)$ |
| C(10) | $750(2)$ | $2662(1)$ | $5627(1)$ | $36(1)$ |
| C(11) | $408(2)$ | $3359(1)$ | $5990(1)$ | $33(1)$ |
| C(12) | $-419(3)$ | $3404(1)$ | $6710(1)$ | $43(1)$ |
| C(13) | $-695(3)$ | $4077(1)$ | $7063(1)$ | $47(1)$ |
| C(14) | $-117(3)$ | $4710(1)$ | $6708(1)$ | $45(1)$ |
| C(15) | $711(3)$ | $4665(1)$ | $6002(1)$ | $43(1)$ |
| C(16) | $955(3)$ | $3999(1)$ | $5638(1)$ | $40(1)$ |
| C(17) | $1919(3)$ | $1026(1)$ | $6558(1)$ | $44(1)$ |
| C(18) | $1177(3)$ | $645(1)$ | $7091(1)$ | $46(1)$ |
| C(19) | $1013(3)$ | $868(1)$ | $7965(1)$ | $43(1)$ |
| C(20) | $-120(3)$ | $459(1)$ | $8393(1)$ | $48(1)$ |
| C(21) | $-335(3)$ | $619(1)$ | $9191(1)$ | $52(1)$ |
| C(22) | $601(3)$ | $1185(1)$ | $9613(1)$ | $54(1)$ |
| C(23) | $1754(3)$ | $1609(1)$ | $9205(1)$ | $53(1)$ |
| C(24) | $1951(3)$ | $1450(1)$ | $8377(1)$ | $46(1)$ |
| N(1) | $1995(2)$ | $529(1)$ | $3962(1)$ | $33(1)$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 11: Bond lengths $[\AA]$ and angles [ ${ }^{\circ}$ ] for 4-(phenylethenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2phenylquinoline.

| $\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)$ | 1.392(2) |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ - $\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ | 1.393(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$-C(2) | 1.488(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)$ | 1.387(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{H}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ | 0.9500 |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{N}(1)$ | 1.327(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | 1.424(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | 1.387(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 1.438(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)$ - $\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)$ | 1.375(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{H}\left(3^{\prime}\right)$ | 0.9500 |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})$ | 1.429(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(17)$ | 1.477(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)$ - $\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)$ | 1.386(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{H}\left(4^{\prime}\right)$ | 0.9500 |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | 1.419(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})$ | 1.419(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | 1.365(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{H}(5)$ | 0.9500 |
| C(5')-C(6') | 1.377(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{H}\left(5^{\prime}\right)$ | 0.9500 |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{H}\left(6^{\prime}\right)$ | 0.9500 |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | 1.395(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{H}(6)$ | 0.9500 |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | 1.361(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{H}(7)$ | 0.9500 |
| C(8)-C(8A) | 1.410(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{H}(8)$ | 0.9500 |
| $\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{N}(1)$ | 1.373(2) |
| C(9)-C(10) | 1.199(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $1.438(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(16)$ | 1.386(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(12)$ | 1.390(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | 1.383(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{H}(12)$ | 0.9500 |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | 1.385(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{H}(13)$ | 0.9500 |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(15)$ | 1.371(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{H}(14)$ | 0.9500 |
| $\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{C}(16)$ | 1.373(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{H}(15)$ | 0.9500 |
| $\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{H}(16)$ | 0.9500 |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | 1.289(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{H}(17)$ | 0.9500 |
| $\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(19)$ | 1.492(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{H}(18)$ | 0.9500 |
| C(19)-C(20) | 1.381(3) |
| C(19)-C(24) | 1.391(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(21)$ | 1.354(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{H}(20)$ | 0.9500 |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{C}(22)$ | 1.375(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{H}(21)$ | 0.9500 |


| $\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{C}(23)$ | 1.387(3) |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{H}(22)$ | 0.9500 |
| C(23)-C(24) | 1.397 (3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(23)-\mathrm{H}(23)$ | 0.9500 |
| $\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{H}(24)$ | 0.9500 |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ | 118.23(17) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}(2)$ | 120.43(15) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}(2)$ | 121.21(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ | 120.58(18) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{H}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ | 119.7 |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{H}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ | 119.7 |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | 122.59(16) |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ | 115.35(15) |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ | 122.05(15) |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(2)$ | 119.64(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 118.37(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 121.88(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ | 120.22(18) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{H}\left(3^{\prime}\right)$ | 119.9 |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{H}\left(3^{\prime}\right)$ | 119.9 |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})$ | 118.52(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(17)$ | 118.11(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(17)$ | 123.35(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)$ | 119.93(18) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{H}\left(4^{\prime}\right)$ | 120.0 |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{H}\left(4^{\prime}\right)$ | 120.0 |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})$ | 117.52(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | 124.56(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | 117.90(15) |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})$ | 121.08(17) |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{H}(5)$ | 119.5 |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{H}(5)$ | 119.5 |
| C(6')-C(5')-C(4') | 119.84(19) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{H}\left(5^{\prime}\right)$ | 120.1 |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{H}\left(5^{\prime}\right)$ | 120.1 |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ | 121.20(17) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{H}\left(6^{\prime}\right)$ | 119.4 |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{H}\left(6^{\prime}\right)$ | 119.4 |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | 120.76(17) |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{H}(6)$ | 119.6 |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{H}(6)$ | 119.6 |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | 120.12(18) |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{H}(7)$ | 119.9 |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{H}(7)$ | 119.9 |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})$ | 120.70(17) |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{H}(8)$ | 119.7 |
| $\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{H}(8)$ | 119.7 |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | 117.83(15) |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})$ | 122.40(15) |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})$ | 119.77(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | 174.61(19) |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | 176.8(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(12)$ | 118.83(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(10)$ | 120.06(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(10)$ | 121.09(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | 120.38(17) |


| $\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{H}(12)$ | 119.8 |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{H}(12)$ | 119.8 |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $119.90(18)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{H}(13)$ | 120.1 |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{H}(13)$ | 120.1 |
| $\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $119.67(18)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{H}(14)$ | 120.2 |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{H}(14)$ | 120.2 |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $120.69(18)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{H}(15)$ | 119.7 |
| $\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{H}(15)$ | 119.7 |
| $\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $120.51(18)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{H}(16)$ | 119.7 |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{H}(16)$ | 119.7 |
| $\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $125.93(19)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{H}(17)$ | 117.0 |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{H}(17)$ | 117.0 |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $125.73(19)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{H}(18)$ | 117.1 |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{H}(18)$ | 117.1 |
| $\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $118.35(18)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $117.43(19)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $124.20(18)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $121.3(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{H}(20)$ | 119.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{H}(20)$ | 119.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $121.2(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{H}(21)$ | 119.4 |
| $\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{H}(21)$ | 119.4 |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $119.31(19)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{H}(22)$ | 120.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}(23)-\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{H}(22)$ | 120.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{C}(23)-\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $119.4(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{C}(23)-\mathrm{H}(23)$ | 120.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{C}(23)-\mathrm{H}(23)$ | 120.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $120.46(19)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{H}(24)$ | 119.8 |
| $\mathrm{C}(23)-\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{H}(24)$ | 119.8 |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})$ | $118.84(14)$ |
|  |  |

Symmetry transformations used to generate equivalent atoms:

Table 12: Anisotropic displacement parameters ( $\AA^{2} \times 10^{3}$ ) for 4-(phenylethenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline. The anisotropic displacement factor exponent takes the form: $-2 \square^{2}\left[h^{2} a^{* 2} U^{11}+\ldots+2 h k a^{*} b^{*} U^{12}\right]$

|  | $\mathrm{U}^{11}$ | $\mathrm{U}^{22}$ | $\mathrm{U}^{33}$ | $\mathrm{U}^{23}$ | $\mathrm{U}^{13}$ | $\mathrm{U}^{12}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C(1') | 30(1) | 31(1) | 37(1) | -5(1) | 9(1) | 1(1) |
| C(2') | 41(1) | 38(1) | 44(1) | -5(1) | 10(1) | -7(1) |
| C(2) | 27(1) | 31(1) | 35(1) | -3(1) | 4(1) | -4(1) |
| C(3) | 28(1) | 33(1) | 37(1) | -6(1) | -1(1) | 0(1) |
| C(3') | 50(1) | 35(1) | 60(1) | 0(1) | 21(1) | -6(1) |
| C(4) | 30(1) | 39(1) | 34(1) | -6(1) | O(1) | 1(1) |
| C(4') | 48(1) | 43(1) | 53(1) | 14(1) | 19(1) | 7(1) |
| C(4A) | 25(1) | 34(1) | 35(1) | -1(1) | 2(1) | $0(1)$ |
| C(5) | 38(1) | 47(1) | 35(1) | 4(1) | 5(1) | 3(1) |
| C(5') | 39(1) | 50(1) | 42(1) | 4(1) | 4(1) | 4(1) |
| C(6') | 37(1) | 33(1) | 44(1) | 0(1) | 4(1) | -2(1) |
| C(6) | 41(1) | 37(1) | 48(1) | 11(1) | 4(1) | 5(1) |
| C(7) | 40(1) | 32(1) | 54(1) | -1(1) | 9(1) | 5(1) |
| C(8) | 42(1) | 34(1) | 39(1) | -4(1) | 8(1) | -1(1) |
| C(8A) | 29(1) | 30(1) | 34(1) | 0(1) | 3(1) | -2(1) |
| C(9) | 38(1) | 37(1) | 33(1) | -1(1) | 0(1) | 0(1) |
| C(10) | 40(1) | 36(1) | 32(1) | -1(1) | 1(1) | 1(1) |
| C(11) | 31(1) | 32(1) | 35(1) | -3(1) | 1(1) | 2(1) |
| C(12) | 48(1) | 39(1) | 42(1) | 1(1) | 9(1) | -8(1) |
| C(13) | 43(1) | 61(1) | 39(1) | -13(1) | 12(1) | -5(1) |
| C(14) | 45(1) | 39(1) | 48(1) | -15(1) | 0(1) | 4(1) |
| C(15) | 52(1) | 32(1) | 45(1) | 3(1) | 1(1) | -4(1) |
| C(16) | 44(1) | 39(1) | 37(1) | -1(1) | 10(1) | -1(1) |
| C(17) | 42(1) | 46(1) | 42(1) | -2(1) | 1(1) | 3(1) |
| C(18) | 42(1) | 40(1) | 54(1) | 0(1) | 0(1) | 1(1) |
| C(19) | 37(1) | 51(1) | 38(1) | 2(1) | 1(1) | 12(1) |
| C(20) | 40(1) | 49(1) | 54(1) | 2(1) | 7(1) | 8(1) |
| C(21) | 54(1) | 53(1) | 52(1) | 10(1) | 16(1) | 9(1) |
| C(22) | 63(1) | 64(2) | 36(1) | 5(1) | 11(1) | 20(1) |
| C(23) | 54(1) | 49(1) | 51(1) | -4(1) | -5(1) | 10(1) |
| C(24) | 44(1) | 50(1) | 46(1) | 13(1) | 10(1) | 5(1) |
| N(1) | 33(1) | 30(1) | 35(1) | -3(1) | 4(1) | -2(1) |

Table 13: Hydrogen coordinates ( $\times 10^{4}$ ) and isotropic displacement parameters ( $\AA^{2} \times 10^{3}$ ) for 4-(phenylethenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline.

|  | x | y | z | U(eq) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| H(2') | 2922 | 2555 | 4112 | 49 |
| H(3') | 2479 | 3394 | 3017 | 56 |
| H(4') | 594 | 3105 | 1796 | 56 |
| H(5) | 3070 | -403 | 6549 | 48 |
| H(5') | -896 | 1976 | 1671 | 52 |
| H(6') | -451 | 1137 | 2756 | 46 |
| H(6) | 3761 | -1532 | 6043 | 51 |
| H(7) | 3595 | -1736 | 4607 | 50 |
| H(8) | 2816 | -794 | 3678 | 45 |
| H(12) | -795 | 2970 | 6961 | 51 |
| H(13) | -1282 | 4105 | 7549 | 56 |
| H(14) | -292 | 5173 | 6952 | 54 |
| H(15) | 1119 | 5098 | 5762 | 52 |
| H(16) | 1503 | 3977 | 5141 | 48 |
| H(17) | 2474 | 1474 | 6748 | 52 |
| H(18) | 692 | 181 | 6912 | 55 |
| H(20) | -761 | 57 | 8122 | 57 |
| H(21) | -1147 | 335 | 9465 | 63 |
| H(22) | 460 | 1284 | 10177 | 65 |
| H(23) | 2404 | 2004 | 9486 | 63 |
| H(24) | 2731 | 1741 | 8093 | 55 |

Table 14: Torsion angles [ ${ }^{\circ}$ ] for 4-(phenylethenyl)-3-(2-phenylethynyl)-2-phenylquinoline.

| $\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)$ | 0.1(3) |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)$ | 175.86(17) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{N}(1)$ | 44.6(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{N}(1)$ | -131.06(17) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | -136.13(17) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | 48.2(2) |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | -0.1(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(1{ }^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | -179.29(16) |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | -176.21(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(1{ }^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 4.6(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)$ | -0.2(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})$ | 2.8(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})$ | 179.08(15) |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(17)$ | -178.84(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(17)$ | -2.6(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)$ | 0.4(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | 174.83(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | -3.4(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})$ | -3.1(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})$ | 178.60(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | -2.4(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | 179.62(17) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)$ | -0.5(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ | 0.5(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)$ | -0.3(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)$ | -176.05(17) |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | 0.5(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | 1.2(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})$ | -0.9(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{N}(1)$ | 178.86(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})$ | -1.1(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{N}(1)$ | -177.27(15) |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{N}(1)$ | 0.8(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | 2.7(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | -179.21(15) |
| $\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | 0.3(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | 178.31(17) |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | -1.2(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(15)$ | 0.7(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{C}(16)$ | 0.7(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | -1.6(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(15)$ | 1.0(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(15)$ | -176.94(17) |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | 136.2(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | -45.6(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(19)$ | -175.95(17) |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(20)$ | 167.84(19) |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(24)$ | -13.4(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(21)$ | 0.6(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(21)$ | 179.39(18) |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{C}(22)$ | -1.6(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{C}(23)$ | 1.5(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{C}(23)-\mathrm{C}(24)$ | -0.5(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{C}(23)$ | 0.5(3) |


| $\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $-178.25(18)$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{C}(23)-\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $-0.5(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})$ | $-2.3(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})$ | $176.98(14)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $-178.08(15)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{~A})-\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $1.9(2)$ |

Symmetry transformations used to generate equivalent atoms:

## ORTEP Diagram (50\% probability level):




